

Official Journal

of the European Communities

Volume 16 No L 239

27 August 1973

English Edition

Legislation

Contents

I Acts whose publication is obligatory

Regulation (EEC) No 2285/73 of the Council of 24 July 1973 on the conclusion of a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community	1
Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community	2
Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco	19
Regulation (EEC) No 2286/73 of the Council of 24 July 1973 on the conclusion of a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community	105
Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community	106
Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic	125

I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

REGULATION (EEC) No 2285/73 OF THE COUNCIL
of 24 July 1973

on the conclusion of a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Treaty ⁽¹⁾ concerning the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 108 of the Act annexed thereto;

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;

Whereas a Protocol should be concluded laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community;

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1973.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Annexes thereto and the declaration and exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act, are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community. The texts of the Protocol and the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, pursuant to the provisions of Article 9 of the Protocol, give notification that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Protocol have been completed in respect of the Community ⁽²⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

For the Council
The President
I. NØRGAARD

⁽¹⁾ OJ Special Edition No L 73, 27. 3. 1972, p. 5.

⁽²⁾ The date of the entry into force of the Protocol will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

CONSIDERING that the Contracting Parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, signed at Rabat on the thirty-first day of March one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, hereinafter called 'the Agreement of Association', have made it their aim to negotiate a new agreement on a broader basis and that the Community has envisaged that this new agreement would comprise, in addition to a preferential system for trade, other measures of cooperation,

HAVE DECIDED to determine in the meantime, by mutual agreement, the transitional measures and adjustments to the Agreement of Association which are necessary consequent on the Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Joseph VAN DER MEULEN,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee to the European Communities

Mr Joseph LOEFF,

Director in the General Directorate of External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

Mr Abdelaziz JAMAI,

Minister Plenipotentiary and Chargé d'Affaires *ad interim* for the Mission of the Kingdom of Morocco to the European Communities

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of the Agreement of Association, including the protocols, declarations and exchanges of letters relating thereto, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, shall be authentic under the same conditions as the original texts.

Article 2

1. The volume of imports into the Community of petroleum products refined in Morocco, referred to in Article 2 (3) (b) of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, shall be raised to 150 000 metric tons.

2. The amounts or percentages to be adhered to by Morocco in opening quotas in favour of the Community in accordance with Articles 5, 6 and 7 of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association and as shown in Lists 4, 5 and 6 thereto shall be replaced by the amounts or percentages set out in Lists 4, 5 and 6 of Annex I to this Protocol. However, the amount of the quota provided for in Article 7 (3) of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association shall be raised to 15 276 000 dirhems.

Article 3

1. The new Member States shall apply in respect of the Kingdom of Morocco the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for in the Agreement of Association at the rates shown therein, on the understanding, however, that the duties resulting from these reductions may in no case be lower than those applied by the new Member States to the Community as originally constituted.

2. The rates on the basis of which the new Member States apply to the Kingdom of Morocco the reductions provided for in paragraph 1 shall be those which they apply at the time in respect of third countries.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application of these provisions temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, the new Member States may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as this alignment reaches or passes the said level.

4. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties annexed to the Treaty of Accession, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, paragraph 1 shall be applied by rounding off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

Where, for the products listed in Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, the new Member States apply duties comprising protective and fiscal elements, only the protective elements of these duties, within the meaning of Article 38 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, shall be aligned on the preferential duties set out in that Annex and reduced as provided in Article 3 (1) and (2).

Article 5

1. As regards the application of Article 1 (2) (b) of the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement of Association, the condition as regards sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3 thereof shall be waived only in respect of products originating, within the meaning of that Protocol, in the Member State of destination or in other Member States to which the Member State of destination applies a treatment not less favourable than that applied to products wholly obtained or produced in Morocco.

2. The following words shall be added to the heading of the specimen movement certificate A.MA.1 provided for in Article 19 of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1:

'Movement certificate'

'Varecertifikat'

3. The following text shall be added to Section I 'Goods for which a movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed' appearing on the back of the said certificate and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.MA.2:

'These provisions shall be valid subject to the transitional measures and adjustments set out in the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic

Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community annexed to the Agreement.'

4. The footnote (*) appearing on the back of the movement certificate A.MA.1 and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.MA.2 shall be deleted.

5. Movement certificates A.MA.1 and forms A.MA.2 made out in the form shown in the Annex to the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 may continue to be used until 31 August 1974.

Article 6

1. The quantitative restrictions in force in Ireland which are referred to in Protocols Nos 6 and 7 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties shall be removed as regards Morocco in accordance with procedures to be determined, account being taken of the provisions of the abovementioned Protocols.

In this connection, consultations shall take place within the Association Council.

2. Imports into the United Kingdom of the products listed in Annex II to this Protocol and originating in Morocco may be limited to the following annual quotas:

1973: 100 metric tons,

1974: 125 metric tons.

Article 7

1. The minimum price referred to in Article 4 of Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the incidence of the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

2. The variable and fixed components of the levies referred to in Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

Article 8

This Protocol, including Annexes I and II thereto, shall form an integral part of the Agreement of Association.

Article 9

This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 10

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لذلك، وقع المفوضون اسفل هذا البروتكول

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den anden marts nittenhundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zweiten März neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this second day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le deux mars mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì due marzo millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, twee maart negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر ببريكسيل في الثاني من شهر مارس سنة الف وتسعمائة
وثلاث وسبعين

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,

For the Council of the European Communities,

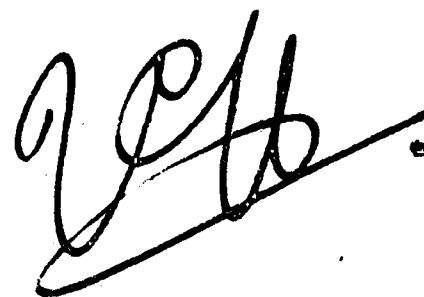
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية

J. van der Meulen .



For Hans Majestæt Kongen af Marokkos regering,

Im Namen der Regierung Seiner Majestät des Königs von Marokko,

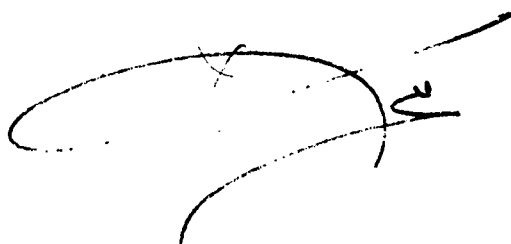
On behalf of the Government of His Majesty the King of Morocco,

Au nom du gouvernement de sa Majesté le roi du Maroc,

In nome del Governo di Sua Maestà il Re del Marocco,

Namens de Regering van Zijne Majesteit de Koning van Marokko,

عن حكومة صاحب الجلالة ملك المغرب



ANNEX I

LIST 4

Annual quotas provided for in Article 5 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1000's of Dirhems)	Annual increase (in percentage)
15.10.03	Fatty acids, other than oleic and stearic acids	800	5
15.12.01	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, hydrogenated, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, for the manufacture of edible fats, in packages containing more than 20 kg net of the product	56	5
17.01 (except 17.01.41)	Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid (whether or not in the form of powder) except chemically pure sucrose	37 577	5
19.07.12	Unleavened bread	96	5
22.03	Beer made from malt	976	4
Chapter 30 (except 30.02.00) to 22; 30.03.13/14)	Pharmaceutical products, except antisera, microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures, (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products, proprietary medicines, medicaments put up in forms such as cachets, medicaments on prescription and samples of medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) put up for retail sale	14 176	2
34.02 (except 34.02.23/24)	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, not put up for retail sale	1 809	1
40.11.01/02	Solid tyres, cushion tyres, reinforced tyres	76	5
44.11.11	Match splints	468	5
48.01.01/02	Paper for printing and publishing newspapers or periodicals and admitted free of customs duty	1 707	3
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous) not put up for retail sale	51 102	5
56.01 to 04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous); waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed, or otherwise prepared for spinning	25 575	5
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	311	1

List 4 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1000's of Dirhems)	Annual increase (in percentage)
84.15.02	Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit, except refrigerating equipment of a weight of less than 500 kg	59	5
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor	8 504	5
ex 84.41	Sewing machines in the form of CKD components	1 057	5
ex 85.15.10	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus in the form of CKD components	14 038	5
ex 85.15.31	Television apparatus, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcasting apparatus or a gramophone or record player, in the form of CKD components		
85.15.61 to 65	Parts		
ex 87.02.11	Private motor vehicles (eg saloon cars, hackney carriages, sports cars) with spark ignition or internal combustion engines, of a cylinder capacity of less than 3 000 cc, in the form of CKD components	30 160	5
87.06 (except 87.06.21)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, except radiators, assembled	20 581	5

LIST 5

Annual quotas provided for in Article 6 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
07.01.01	Seed potatoes	81
07.01.02	Potatoes other than seed potatoes	67
10.03.12	Barley for the brewing industry	100
15.07.03	Crude colza oil	80
44.03 (except 44.03.02/03; 44.03.07; 44.03.09/10/ 18/19; 44.03.14/22/ 23/24/25)	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	56
84.15 (except 84.15.02)	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) except the products in List 4 under 84.15.02	78
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft- winding) machines	70
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines	60

LIST 6

Annual quotas provided for in Article 7 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
27.10	Petroleum oils or shale oils, other than crude, including preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or of shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	
	00 to 20 Light and medium oils	37
	21 to 41 Heavy oils; other oils	81
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers, except the products falling within heading No 31.05 of the Brussels Nomenclature	78
35.05	Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	98
39.02.01/02	Polyethylene in the form of plates, sheets or piping	} 69
39.02.32/33	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates or sheets or in other forms	
40.09	Piping and tubing of unhardened vulcanized rubber	86
48.01 (except 48.01.01/02)	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets, except the products in List 4 under Nos 48.01.01/02	53
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil, strip or the like of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	29
53.11.05 to 12	Woven fabrics sheep's or lamb's wool or fine animal hair, not printed, containing less than 85 % by weight of such textile and fabrics containing at least 85 % by weight of such textile and weighing not more than 300 g per m ²	92
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	72
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	28
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) not put up for retail sale	87
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	35
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, whether or not reinforced with metal	27

List 6 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials	61
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberized	96
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	91
70.04.12	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	37
70.05.01. and 11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles, of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm whether or not coloured, and of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm, not coloured	50
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass	96
73.27.11	Grill, netting, fencing and similar materials, of iron or steel wire	93
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (for fabrics, leather, boots and shoes, etc.); furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles, except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 84.41	49
ex 85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, except goods specified in List 3 under heading No 85.15.11 to 51 (except 85.15.31) and in List 4 under headings Nos ex 85.15.01, ex 85.15.31 and 85.15.61 to 65	82
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles and trolley-buses), except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 87.02.11	94

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 6 (2)

CCT heading No	Description of goods
ex 55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, containing more than 50 % weight of cotton
ex 55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05), containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns), containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the second of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three,

for the signature of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community,

have, in signing this Protocol,

- taken note of the Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new agreement on broader bases,
- and recorded the Exchange of Letters relating to Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco.

The Declaration and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the Declaration and the Exchange of Letters shall be subjected in the same manner as for the Protocol to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne slutakt.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter diese Schlußakte gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below the Final Act.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent acte final.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Atto finale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Slotakte hebben gesteld.

واثباتاً لذلك، وقع المفوضون أسفله هذا البروتوكول

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den anden marts nittenhundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zweiten März neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this second day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le deux mars mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì due marzo millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, twee maart negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر ببروكسيل في الثاني من شهر مارس سنة الف وتسعمائة
وثلاث وسبعين

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,

For the Council of the European Communities,

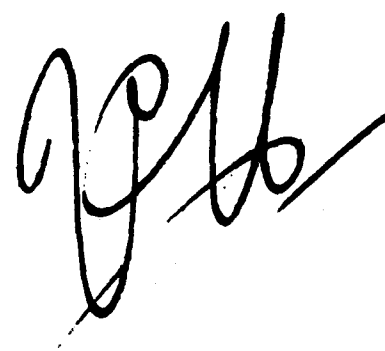
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية

J. van der Meulen.



For Hans Majestæt Kongen af Marokkos regering,

Im Namen der Regierung Seiner Majestät des Königs von Marokko,

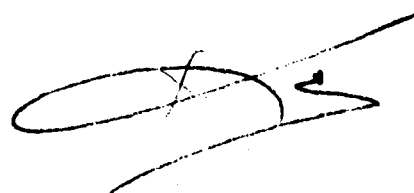
On behalf of the Government of His Majesty the King of Morocco,

Au nom du gouvernement de sa Majesté le roi du Maroc,

In nome del Governo di Sua Maestà il Re del Marocco,

Namens de Regering van Zijne Majesteit de Koning van Marokko,

عن حكومة صاحب الجلالة ملك المغرب



Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new Agreement on broader bases

The European Economic Community's preparatory work for the negotiation of a new and more broadly based Agreement will be pursued with the aim of concluding the negotiations before the end of 1973, so that the necessary constitutional procedures may be completed in time for entry into force of the Agreement on 1 September 1974. With regard to the new trade arrangements to be worked out, the aim is to bring them into force beforehand and, if possible, as early as 1 January 1974.

**Exchange of letters concerning Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association
between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco**

Brussels, 20 July 1973.

Your Excellency,

During the negotiations which took place on 16 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Morocco, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

We shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*For the Council of
the European Communities*

N. E. N. ERSBØLL

H. B. KROHN

Brussels, 20 July 1973.

Your Excellencies,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'During the negotiations which took place on 16 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Morocco, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

I shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
His Majesty the King of Morocco*

Abdelaziz JAMAI

AGREEMENT

establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco ⁽¹⁾

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

DESIRING to express their mutual determination to maintain and strengthen their friendly relations in observance of the principles of the United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to eliminate obstacles to the main body of trade between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco,

ANXIOUS to contribute to the development of international economic relations,

REFERRING to the Declaration of Intent by the Member States of the European Economic Community on the Association of the independent countries of the Franc area with the European Economic Community,

DESIRING to take a first step towards the implementation of that Declaration,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude an Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Morocco in accordance with Article 238 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Gaston THORN,

President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Mr Jean REY,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

Dr Ahmed LARAKI,

Minister for Foreign Affairs

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

⁽¹⁾ The Dutch, French, German and Italian versions of this Agreement were published in Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 1462/69 (OJ No L 197, 8. 8. 1969, p. 5).

Article 1

By this Agreement an Association is established between the European Economic Community and Morocco.

TITLE I

TRADE

Article 2

1. Products originating in Morocco shall, on importation into the Community, be governed by the provisions of Annexes 1 and 2.

2. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Morocco, be governed by the provisions of Annex 3.

3. The Contracting Parties shall take all appropriate measures, whether general or particular, to ensure fulfilment of the obligations arising from the Agreement.

They shall refrain from any measure liable to jeopardize the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement.

Article 3

Any internal fiscal measure or practice giving rise, directly or indirectly, to discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products of the other Contracting Party shall be prohibited.

Article 4

1. Subject to special provisions relating to frontier-zone traffic, the treatment applied by Morocco to products originating in the Community shall in no case be less favourable than that applied to products originating in the most-favoured third State.

2. Where duties are levied on products of one Contracting Party exported to the other Contracting Party, such duties may not exceed those applied to products exported to the most-favoured third State.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment by Morocco of customs unions or free-trade areas, if these do not have the effect of modifying the trade arrangements laid down in this Agreement, and in particular the rules of origin.

In particular, these provisions shall not preclude the maintenance or conclusion of agreements aimed at the progressive economic integration of the Maghreb.

Article 5

The rules of origin applicable to products covered by this Agreement are laid down in the Protocol.

Article 6

Payments relating to trade and the transfer of such payments to the Member State in which the creditor resides, or to Morocco, shall be authorized where such trade is covered by the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 7

1. Where protective measures prove necessary for its industrialization and development, Morocco may withdraw concessions granted in respect of the products in question, other than those set out in List 6 of Annex 3, on condition that they are replaced by concessions which maintain the balance of the Agreement.

2. Such withdrawal and replacement shall take place after consultation in the Council of Association.

Article 8

1. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the Moroccan economy or prejudice its external financial stability, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of Morocco, Morocco may take the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

2. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the economy of the Community or of one or more Member States, or prejudice the external financial stability of one or more Member States, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of the Community, the Community may take, or authorize the Member State or States concerned to take, the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

3. In the choice of measures to be taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2, preference shall be given to those which will least disturb the operation of the Agreement. These measures shall not exceed what is strictly necessary to remedy the difficulties that have arisen.

4. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2:

Article 9

The provisions of this Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; or the protection of industrial and commercial property. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade.

TITLE II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 10

1. A Council of Association is hereby established to administer this Agreement and to ensure its proper execution. To this end it may make recommendations. It shall take decisions as provided for in this Title.

2. The Contracting Parties agree to keep each other informed and, at the request of either of them, to consult together in the Council of Association to ensure that this Agreement is correctly implemented.

3. The Council of Association shall adopt its own rules of procedure by decision.

Article 11

1. The Council of Association shall consist of members of the Council and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of members of the Government of Morocco on the other.

Members of the Council of Association may arrange to be represented in accordance with its rules of procedure.

2. The Council of Association shall act by mutual agreement between the European Economic Community and Morocco.

Article 12

1. The office of President of the Council of Association shall be held alternately by a member of the Council of the European Communities and a member of the Moroccan Government.

2. The Council of Association shall meet once a year on the initiative of its President.

The Council of Association shall also meet whenever necessary in accordance with its rules of procedure.

Article 13

The Council of Association may decide to set up committees to assist in the performance of its tasks.

The Council of Association shall lay down in its rules of procedure, the composition, the terms of reference and methods of work of such committees.

Article 14

1. This Agreement is concluded for a period of five years from the date of its entry into force.

2. Not later than the end of the third year negotiations may be opened with a view to concluding a new Agreement on a wider basis.

Article 15

This Agreement may be denounced by either Contracting Party giving six months notice.

Article 16

1. This Agreement shall apply to the European territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the Kingdom of Morocco.

2. This Agreement shall apply also to the French overseas departments so far as concerns those of the fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying, to those departments, the provisions of this Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 17

Annexes 1 to 3 and the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement, shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 18

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 19

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

Done at Rabat this thirty-first day of March in the year on thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.

For his Majesty the King of Morocco,

Dr Ahmed LARAKI

ANNEX 1

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

Subject to the special provisions of Articles 2 and 3, imports of products, other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and other than cork and articles of cork falling within headings Nos 45.02, 45.03 and 45.04 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

Article 2

1. Crude petroleum oils and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, falling within heading No 27.09 and petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, falling within subheading No 27.11 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall be imported into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

2. Imports of petroleum products falling within headings Nos 27.10, 27.11, 27.12, 27.14 and subheading No 27.13 B, of the Common Customs Tariff, refined in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

3. (a) Where the importation into the Community, under the arrangements provided for in paragraph 2, of petroleum products referred to in that paragraph, refined in Morocco, causes serious difficulties on the market of one or more Member States, the Community shall be entitled to apply customs duties to such imports, to the extent and for the period necessary to remedy that situation. The rates of customs duty thus introduced shall not exceed those applicable to third States on the same products.

(b) The provisions of (a) may be applied whenever imports into the Community of these products, refined in Morocco, reach 100 000 metric tons per year.

4. If the Community decides to apply quantitative restrictions to imports, from all sources, of the petroleum products referred to in paragraph 2, those restrictions may also be applied to imports of such products refined in Morocco. In such cases, Morocco shall be given preferential treatment in relation to third States.

5. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Article:

- when a common definition of origin is adopted for petroleum products from third States and associated countries;
- when decisions are taken in the context of a common commercial policy;
- when a common energy policy is established.

In that event, the Community shall ensure that the imports referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 are accorded advantages equivalent to those laid down in this Article.

6. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 4 and 5.

Article 3

Without prejudice to the levying of a variable component determined in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC establishing trade arrangements for certain goods processed from agricultural products, the Community shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that no fixed component is levied on imports into the Community of such goods originating in Morocco.

Article 4

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Morocco:

ex 08.02 A: Fresh oranges

ex 08.02 B: Fresh mandarins and satsumas, fresh clementines, tangerines and other similar citrus hybrids

ex 08.02 C: Fresh lemons

shall be subject to customs duties equal to 20 % of the Common Customs Tariff import duties.

2. During the period of application of reference prices, paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of citrus fruit imported from Morocco are, after customs clearance and allowance for the conversion factors operative for the various classes of citrus fruit and after deduction of transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference prices for the period in question, plus the incidence of the Common Customs Tariff on those reference prices and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kg.

3. The transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, shall be those laid down for calculating the entry prices referred to in Regulation No 23 on the progressive establishment of a common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of import charges other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, in such a way as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices, depending on origin.

4. The provisions of Article 11 of Regulation No 23 shall continue to apply.

5. Where the advantages accruing from the provisions of paragraph 1 would or could be jeopardized by reason of abnormal conditions of competition, consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the problems arising from such situation.

Article 5

1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country to the Community, is the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 5 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that the Moroccan offer prices for olive oil intended for the Community are, quality for quality, not less than the cif price for olive oil determined in accordance with Article 13 of the Regulation referred to in paragraph 1, plus the amount of the abatement provided for in paragraph 1.

3. However, the offer prices for the olive oil referred to in paragraph 1 may be less than the minimum offer price stipulated in paragraph 2 by an amount not exceeding 1 unit of account per 100 kg, where:

- the fall in Moroccan offer prices for olive oil is not greater than the fall in prices on the world market;
- offers of olive oil from Morocco are not the cause of the fall in prices on the world market.

4. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the amount of the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be reduced by a fixed amount of 0.5 unit of account per 100 kg.

5. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in paragraphs 1 to 3 may be held in the Council of Association.

Article 6

Without prejudice to the levying of the variable component of the levy determined in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the fixed component shall not be levied on imports into the Community of refined olive oil falling within subheading No 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country into the Community.

Article 7

1. Imports of the products in the following list, originating in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community without qualitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 02.01 A IV	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat ex IV. Other, excluding meat of domestic sheep
02.04	Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen
ex 07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, excluding those intended for sowing
ex 08.01 A	Dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg
09.04 A II	Pimento of the genus 'Capiscum' or the genus 'Pimenta' neither crushed nor ground
09.04 B	Pepper of the genus 'Piper' and pimento of the genus 'Capiscum' or the genus 'Pimenta', crushed or ground
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper
09.10	Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading
ex 20.01 B	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices, or mustard; other, excluding gherkins
20.02 F	Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
23.01 A	Flours and meals of meat and offals; greaves

2. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in paragraph 1 with respect to dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg, falling within subheading No ex 08.01 A of the Common Customs Tariff, where exports to the Community of the same products originating in Iraq would be affected by those from Morocco.

3. Products in the following list, originating in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community at 50 % of the rates of import duty of the Common Customs Tariff.

CCT heading No	Description
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: A. Mushrooms B. Truffles ex H. Other, excluding carrots and mixtures
20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar: A I. Other B II. Other C III. Not specified
ex 20.06 B II c) 1 aa) bb) c) 2	Apricot halves and peach halves (including nectarines), otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit, not containing added sugar

Article 8

The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of durum wheat falling within subheading No 10.01 B, of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, is the levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 120/67/EEC on the common organization of the market in cereals, less 0.5 unit of account per metric ton.

Article 9

1. Should Community regulations be amended in respect of products covered by this Annex and coming under Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and goods processed therefrom, the Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Annex.

In the event of modification of these arrangements, the Community shall grant to imports originating in Morocco an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Annex.

2. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

Article 10

Products originating in Morocco listed in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded under the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community by the Member States to one another.

ANNEX 2

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. Subject to Article 2, fisheries products falling within Chapter 3 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall be subject, on importation into a Member State, to the customs duties applicable to imports of those products from other Member States.

2. Subject to Articles 2 and 3, imports into the Community of the products referred to in paragraph 1, originating in Morocco, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions.

Article 2

Fresh tunny (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 B I b) of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 420 metric tons. That quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 3

Fresh eels (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 A II of the Common Customs

Tariff, originating in Morocco, may be imported into the Benelux countries under the special Benelux annual quota available to third countries for that product.

Such imports shall qualify for the tariff arrangements laid down in Article 1 (1).

Article 4

1. Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes, falling within heading No 16.04, and crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, falling within heading No 16.05 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall, on importation into France or the Benelux countries, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, prepared or preserved tunny, falling within subheading No 16.04 E of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 1 275 metric tons. This quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 5

1. For all the products referred to in Article 4 (1), originating in Morocco, tariff quotas shall be opened annually for Germany and Italy, in the quantities and at the rates of customs duty shown below:

Member State	Quantity	Duty
Germany	2 850 metric tons	50 % of the CCT duty
Italy	900 metric tons ⁽¹⁾	50 % of the CCT duty
	2 800 metric tons	75 % of the CCT duty

⁽¹⁾ Excluding prepared or preserved tunny, falling within subheading No 16.04 E of the Common Customs Tariff.

2. The rates of Common Customs Tariff duties to be taken for calculation of the customs duties laid down in paragraph 1 shall be those applicable at the time of importation.

Article 6

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, falling within subheading No 23.01 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall, on importation into a Member State, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

Article 7

Without prejudice to Articles 1 to 6, France shall continue to apply the duty-free quotas which that State applies to Morocco on the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, in respect of the products referred to in Articles 1, 4 (1) and 6.

Article 8

1. The quotas provided for in Articles 2, 4 (2) and 5 shall be open from 1 January to 31 December of each year.

2. If the Agreement does not enter into force at the beginning of a calendar year, the quotas shall be opened *pro rata temporis*:

- beginning in the first year, on the first day of the month following the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, and
- in the last year, ending on the last day of the month following the date of expiry of this Agreement.

Article 9

Subject to Articles 1 (2), 2, 4 and 7, the products originating in Morocco referred to in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded by the Member States to one another pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Article 10

1. The provisions of Articles 1 to 8 shall apply until the entry into force in the Community of the common fisheries policy.

2. On the establishment of the common organization for fisheries products, the Community shall take into account the interests of Morocco.

3. The Community shall be entitled, in the event of modification of the Community rules referred to in paragraph 2, to modify the arrangements laid down for Morocco.

In that event, the Community shall grant favourable treatment, in respect of imports originating in Morocco, comparable to that granted under paragraph 2.

4. Consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the implementation of paragraphs 2 and 3.

ANNEX 3

on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement

Article 1

The Moroccan customs duties applicable to the products included in List 1 shall be as stated in that List.

Article 2

Imports into Morocco of the products included in List 2 shall be exempt from customs duties.

Article 3

1. Imports into Morocco of the products included in List 3 shall be liberalized.

2. However, after informing the Community, Morocco shall be entitled to introduce quantitative restrictions on imports of the products referred to in paragraph 1.

On the introduction of such restrictions, Morocco shall liberalize one or more products representing an equivalent quantity of imports from the Community, calculated on the basis of the latest available relevant annual statistics.

Furthermore, in respect of the product or products withdrawn from the list of liberalized products, Morocco shall open to the Community quotas corresponding either to the average quantity imported from the Community over the years 1965 to 1967, or to the Community's share of Moroccan imports over the same period.

Article 4

Should Morocco find itself obliged to transfer products which are not subject to the concessions provided for in this Agreement from its list of products subject to import authorization to its list of products whose importation is subject to prohibition, it shall, in the event of imports being admitted, reserve for products originating in the Community a proportion of such imports calculated on the basis of the average Community share of Moroccan imports over the years 1965 to 1967.

Article 5

For products originating in the Community and included in List 4, Morocco shall open the quotas shown in the third column, which shall be increased from the entry into force of this Agreement and thereafter annually in relation to the previous period by the percentage shown in the fourth column.

Article 6

For products originating in the Community and included in List 5, Morocco shall open quotas equal to the percentage, shown in the third column, of total Moroccan imports during each year.

Article 7

1. Products originating in the Community and included in List 6 shall be subject to special arrangements on account of industrialization. For such products, Morocco shall open quotas equal to the percentage shown in the third column of total Moroccan imports during each year, increased as indicated in paragraph 2.

2. For the products referred to in paragraph 1, the percentage shown in the third column shall, from the entry into force of this Agreement, be adjusted as follows:

- where the percentage is less than 50 %, the Community share shall be increased by 3 points per year up to 50 %;
- where the percentage has reached 50 %, the Community share shall be increased by 2 points per year up to 70 %;
- where the percentage has reached 70 %, the Community share shall be increased by 1 point per year up to 85 %.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, for petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals originating in the Community, falling within heading Nos 27.10.21 to 27.10.41 of the Moroccan general nomenclature of products, an annual quota of 15 208 000 dirhems shall be opened by Morocco for as long as the latter has not developed the manufacture of those products.

4. The quotas opened to the Community for the products referred to in paragraph 1, may not, in any case, be less either than 10 % of the average volume of Moroccan imports from the Community over the years 1965 to 1967, or than the volume of imports in the year 1967, if the latter is less than 10 % of the average for the above years.

5. The products referred to in paragraph 1 may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

In view of their purpose, which is to enable developments in the flow of trade to be studied by both sides together in the light of developments in Moroccan production of the products in question and of the import potential of the Moroccan market, such consultations shall take place at regular intervals.

Article 8

Morocco shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the objectives of this Annex are attained in the event of imports coming within the scope of a State monopoly of a commercial character or of a body by means of which imports are, in law or in fact, directly or indirectly, limited, controlled, directed or influenced.

Article 9

Morocco shall take all measures necessary to ensure that application of this Annex shall not give rise, directly or indirectly, in law or in fact, to any discrimination between Member States and, in particular, to ensure equal conditions of competition between Member States in the administration and disposal of the quotas opened by Morocco in favour of the Community.

LIST 1

Reduced duties applicable to the imports into Morocco referred to in Article 1

(to be substituted for the duties in column U of the Moroccan tariff)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	80
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	80
22.03	Beer made from malt:	
A	— In bottles, flagons, pots, flasks and similar containers with a capacity of 5 l or less	90
B	— Other	30
37.01	Sensitized plates, unexposed, of any material:	
A	— Of a size of less than 9 × 12 cm	10
B	— Other	10
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not:	
A	— Unperforated films:	
1	— Sensitized on one side only:	
	— For monochrome images:	
a)	— Known as orthochromatic film, exclusively for use in radiographical cameras, 70 mm wide, in rolls either of 3 m for 40 exposures, 30·50 m for 350 exposures	10
b)	— Other	10
c)	— For polychrome images	10
2	— Sensitized on both sides	10
B	— Perforated films:	
1	— For monochrome images:	
a)	— Negatives	10
d)	— Reversible for direct photography	10
2	— For polychrome images:	
a)	— Negatives	10
d)	— Reversible for direct photography	10
37.03	Sensitized paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed	10
37.08	Chemical products and flash light materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography	10
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06	10
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:	
C	— Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes; tyre flaps and tubular tyres:	
II	— Other	
a)	— Retreads	36·5
b)	— Other, each weighing:	
2	— From over 15 kg to 70 kg inclusive	27·5
3	— 15 kg or less	37·5

List 1 (*continued*)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
44.15	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry	20
44.19	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	20
44.20	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like	20
44.23	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels) ...	20
44.24	Household utensils of wood	20
44.25	Wooden, tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood ..	20
44.27	Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood	40
44.28	Other articles of wood	20
48.03	Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:	
C	— Other	27.5
48.04	Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:	
B	— Other	22.5
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:	
B	— Other	32.5
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets	47.5
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49) in rolls or sheets:	
A	— Tarred, bituminized, asphalted, reinforced or not, whether or not coated with sand or similar products	27.5
B	— Other:	
1	— Surface-coloured, not coated	32.5
2	— Coated in white or in colour, of a weight per m ² :	
a)	— Of less than 120 g	32.5
4	— Treated with paraffin, stearin or wax	32.5
7	— Printed:	
b)	— Other	47.5
48.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	20
48.11	Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper	25

List 1 (*continued*)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
48.12	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound	25
48.13	Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes	25
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery	45
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	42.5
48.16	Boxes, bags, and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard:	
A	— Packing containers of paper:	
I	— Bags, packets, cones, sacks, protective garment bags, and the like, the exterior of which is:	
a)	— Of kraft paper in one or more thicknesses:	
1	— Large capacity bags with a minimum size when flat of 50 cm wide by 65 cm long	27.5
2	— Other	37.5
b)	— Of other paper	37.5
II	— Other	37.5
B	— Packing containers of paperboard:	
1	— Folding cartons of corrugated or solid paperboard	27.5
2	— Other	37.5
48.17	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like	37.5
48.18	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard:	
A	— Registers, exercise books, note books, office memorandum blocks (whether or not with calendar) and the like	70
B	— Other	70
48.19	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed	42.5
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:	
A	— Cards printed for statistical machines	20
B	— Other	40
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:	
A	— Of synthetic fibres:	
1	— Unbleached, washed or bleached	22.5
2	— Other	27.5
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem' 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not):	
A	— Other carpets, carpeting and rugs (other than those made by knotting or twisting), made up or not:	

List 1 (*continued*)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
I	— Of silk, of waste silk or noil silk	140
II	— Of metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	140
III	— Of wool, fine animal hair, man-made fibres, cotton, flax or ramie:	
a)	— Moquettes and similar carpets; flat weave carpets (which have no loops or pile); carpets simulating moquette carpets other than those made by flocking	40
b)	— Other (chenille carpets; carpets simulating moquette carpets made by flocking, carpets and carpeting produced on knitting machines; bath mats, etc)	140
IV	— Of horsehair or other coarse animal hair; of other vegetable fibres or paper yarn coming under Chapter 57	140
B	— 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like, made up or not	140
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberized:	
A	— Knitted fabrics (not warp knitted)	57.5
B	— Warp knitted fabrics	57.5
C	— Crocheted fabrics	57.5
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments:	
A	— Of silk or silk waste	77.5
B	— Other	77.5
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles	77.5
69.11	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, or porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian)	60
70.05	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass) in rectangles	22.5
70.06	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked	22.5
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not:	
A	— Safety glass, toughened:	
1	— Flat, the size of which does not exceed 180 × 110 cm ..	27.5
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
A	— Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers, and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
II	— Containers of ordinary glass, not cut, sand-blasted, or decorated, except by moulding, of a capacity of less than 33 cl to be used exclusively for packaging pharmaceutical products, imported by professional persons concerned or, on their account, as the result of contracts previously entered into	47.5
IV	— Other:	
a)	— Not cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated:	

List 1 (*continued*)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
1	— Colourless glass	75
2	— Coloured glass	75
b)	— Cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated other than by moulding:	
1	— Of crystal glass	60
2	— Of other glass	75
B	— Stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
1	— Not cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated:	
a)	— Colourless glass	75
b)	— Coloured glass	75
II	— Cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated other than by moulding:	
a)	— Of crystal glass	60
b)	— Of other glass	75
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:	
A	— Of borosilicate glass	47.5
B	— Of crystal glass	110
C	— Of other glass:	
1	— Not cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated:	
a)	— Glasses without stems (tumblers)	75
b)	— Other	75
2	— Cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated other than by moulding	100
82.11	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips); spare parts for safety razors:	
C	— Spare parts:	
1	— For safety razors	10
2	— For electric shavers	10
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	
A	— Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit (cabinets, frozen food storage containers, refrigerated counters, show cases, water or beverage fountains, etc):	
1	— Of a weight of less than 500 kg, with a capacity:	
a)	— Not exceeding 125 l	55
b)	— Exceeding 125 l	55
B	— Furniture and appliances (cabinets, counters, etc) designed to be fitted with a refrigerating unit:	
1	— Clearly intended as industrial or commercial equipment with a capacity exceeding 300 l	27.5
2	— Other	70
ex 85.06	Parts of electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self- contained electric motor	20
85.07	Shavers and hair-clippers, with self-contained electric motor:	
A	— Shavers:	
2	— Dismantled or not assembled:	
a)	— In the form of SKD components	35
b)	— In the form of CKD components	20

List 1 (*continued*)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
C	— Spare parts not included or specified elsewhere:	
1	— Of shavers	15
2	— Of hair clippers	15
85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hairdressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon:	
F	— Electric heating resistors	15
G ⁽¹⁾	— Other parts	15
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers:	
A	— Audio-frequency electric amplifiers and sound amplifier sets	15
B	— Other	15
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:	
A	— Radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, and television transmission and reception apparatus, including those incorporating gramophones, and television cameras:	
II	— Receivers, whether or not incorporating sound recorders or reproducers:	
b)	— Radio-broadcasting apparatus; television apparatus, whether or not incorporating a radio-broadcasting receiver:	
1	— Assembled, whether or not complete	47.5
2	— Dismantled or not assembled:	
m)	— In the form of SKD components (including assemblies of pieces making up equipment components) ..	42.5
C	— Parts not included or specified elsewhere:	
II	— Other:	
a)	— Assemblies of parts making up a radio-electric equipment component	25
b)	— Other	25
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds:	
A	— Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, single cylinder:	
I	— Not exceeding 50 cc:	
a)	— Assembled, whether or not complete	25
b)	— Dismantled or not assembled:	
1	— In the form of SKD components	15
2	— In the form of CKD components	10
II	— Exceeding 50 cc	15
B	— Sidecars of all kinds	15

⁽¹⁾ Tariff subheading to be designated.

List 1 (*continued*)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	20
93.04	Other firearms, including very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like:	
A	— Sporting and target shooting guns, rifles and carbines	35

LIST 2

Products qualifying on importation into Morocco, for exemption from customs duties in accordance with Article 2

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled:
A	— Potatoes:
1	— Seed potatoes
10.03	Barley:
B	— Other:
1 ⁽¹⁾	— For the brewing industry
31.01	Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges, and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets:
A	— Newsprint:
1	— For printing newspapers or periodicals in accordance with the conditions laid down by the rules in force
D	— Other:
I	— For publishing or printing newspapers or periodicals in accordance with the conditions for use laid down by the rules in force
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil, strip or the like of heading No 51.01 or 51.02
B	— Plain weave, consisting of a warp made up of a sheet of threads or monofil of parallelized man-made fibres and a thin supporting weft consisting of at most 13 threads to the linear decimetre used for strengthening tyres (woven sheets for tyres)
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning:
A	— Synthetic fibres
B	— Regenerated fibres
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)
B	— Plain weave, consisting of a warp made up of a sheet of threads or monofil of parallelized man-made fibres and a thin supporting weft consisting of at most 13 threads to the linear decimetre, used for strengthening tyres (woven sheets for tyres)

⁽¹⁾ Tariff subheading to be designated.

LIST 3

Products liberalized (not subject to import authorization) in accordance with Article 3

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
01.01.03/13	Pure-bred horses and asses for breeding purposes
01.02.01	Pure-bred animals of the bovine species for breeding purposes
01.02.13	Bulls
01.03.01	Pure-bred swine for breeding purposes
01.04.01/11	Pure-bred sheep and goats for breeding purposes
01.05.01	Day-old chicks
01.06.12/22/32	Pigeons other than carrier pigeons, ground-game, camelidae
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened
04.03	Butter
04.04	Cheese
05.01/02/03	Unworked human hair, bristles, animal hair, horsehair and horsehair waste
05.07.11	Bed feathers; down
05.15.21	Silkworm eggs
06.01.00	Bulbs, etc, dormant
07.01.14 to 17	Spinach, sorrel, chicory, lettuce and various salad vegetables
07.01.45/46	Garlic and asparagus
07.01.61/62/71/75/76/81/82	Olives, capers, cucumbers, gherkins, mushrooms, and truffles, fresh or chilled
07.05.01/11/12/41/51/53/61	Leguminous seed vegetables
08.01.02 (except 08.01.01/12)	Fresh, bananas, pineapples, mangoes, coconuts, Brazil nuts, citrus fruit
08.04.11	Dried grapes
08.05/06 (except 08.06.01/11)	Almonds, hazelnuts, walnuts, chestnuts, apples and pears (except dessert apples and pears) and quinces
08.07.21	Cherries

List 3 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
08.12	Dried fruit (mixed, apples and pears, apricots, peaches, prunes and other)
09.01	Coffee
09.04 to 10	Pepper and spices
10.05.01 to 03	Seed maize
10.06.01	Seed rice
10.07.21	Seed sorghum
12.01.51/57	Seed grains of groundnuts and mustard
12.03	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
12.06	Hops
12.07	Vegetable products of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy, etc
12.08.03	Flakes, meal and flour of locust beans
13.01. 01/03/08/20/31/41/ 61/63	Roots of turmeric and annatto and other vegetable materials of a kind used in dyeing, fruits used in tanning, sumach leaves, gall nuts, chestnut and quebracho wood
13.02.01 to 11	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac, gums, incense
13.02.21 to 39	Natural resins and balsams
13.03 (except 13.03.32/34)	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectin, agar-agar
14.01.01/11/21/31/41	Osier, bamboos, rushes, reeds, unprepared rattans, raffia, rice straw
14.02	Vegetable materials for stuffing
14.03.11/19	Piassava and couch-grass
14.05.01	Esparto and diss
14.05.11/19	Raw algae
15.14	Spermaceti
15.15.02	Beeswax, artificially coloured or bleached
15.15.11	Lac wax, Chinese wax, etc
15.16	Vegetable waxes
15.17.01	Soap-stocks
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs

List 3 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
17.01.41	Chemically pure sucrose
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa
Chapter 18 (except 18.03)	Cocoa (except cocoa paste in bulk or in block) and cocoa preparations
19.01	Malt extract
19.02.01/11/12	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, sweetened
19.02.02	Unsweetened powders not containing cocoa for the manufacture of creams, desserts, etc
19.02.03 to 09	Flours, resulting from the evaporation of a finely crushed mixture of milk with sugar and flour, not containing cocoa
19.04	Tapioca
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (cornflakes, etc)
19.06	Communion wafers, sealing wafers, rice paper
19.08.52 to 54	Gingerbread (and the like), not containing cocoa or chocolate, containing fruit or sweetened, not iced
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables or fruit
Chapter 21 (except 21.06)	Miscellaneous edible preparations (except yeasts and baking powders)
22.07	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead)
23.07.11	Flavouring not containing molasses or sugar, for animals; compound feedingstuffs
Chapter 24	Tobacco
25.04/05/06	Graphite, sands, quartz
25.07.01/02	Kaolin
25.10	Natural calcium phosphates
25.11	Natural barium sulphate, barium carbonate
25.15.11	Marble, travertine and other calcareous stone, in blocks and rough cut or squared
25.17.01/11	Flint, shingle, granules, chippings and powder of stone
25.22.11	Non-hydraulic lime
25.24	Asbestos
25.26 to 32	Various mineral substances

List 3 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
26.01.03	Manganese dioxide
26.01.05	Aluminium ores
26.01.07/08	Lead and zinc ores
26.01 to 04	Slag and ash
Chapter 28 (except 28.01.01; 28.02.01; 28.06.11; 28.08.01; 28.09.01; 28.17.01/02; 28.23.01; 28.31.11/13; 28.44)	Inorganic chemicals
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
30.02.00/22	Antisera, vaccines, ferments and similar products
Chapter 32 (except 32.09.52/61)	Tanning and dyeing substances; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks
33.01	Essential oils
33.03 to 06	Concentrates of essential oils; perfumery or toilet preparations and cosmetics
34.01	Soap
34.03 to 05	Lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, polishes and creams for footwear, metal polishes, scouring powders and pastes
34.07	Modelling pastes, including 'dental waxes'
Chapter 35 (except 35.05)	Albuminoidal substances; glues
ex 36.07	Lighter flints
Chapter 37	Photographic and cinematographic goods
Chapter 38 (except 38.12)	Chemical products
39.01.01 to 42; 39.01.53 to 72; 39.02.03 to 31; 39.02.41 to 95; 39.03 to 06	Artificial resins and plastic materials; chemical derivatives of rubber
39.07	Articles of artificial plastic materials
40.01 to 06	Raw rubber and unvulcanized rubber
40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, impregnated or covered
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of rubber
40.12 to 14	Hygienic articles, clothing, gloves and accessories and other articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber

List 3 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
40.15/16	Hardened rubber and articles of hardened rubber
42.02	Travel goods, fancy leather goods, etc
42.04	Articles of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes
42.05.12/21	Various cases and containers, leather welting
42.06	Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut)
43.01/02	Furskins, raw, tanned or dressed
43.04	Artificial fur
44.02	Wood charcoal
44.04.07	Gaboon mahogany
44.05.01/02	Pine and silver fir, sawn, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm
44.09	Split wood, piles and pickets of wood, chipwood, wood shavings for use in the manufacture of vinegar
44.10	Roughly trimmed wood for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles, etc
44.12.11	Wood flour
44.13.01	Hardwood, planed, tongued, grooved, etc
44.17.11	Lamellate 'improved' wood
44.19.11/12	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards
44.20	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like
44.25.11	Wooden handles for knives, forks and spoons
44.25.21	Brush bodies, of wood
44.25.31	Boot and shoe lasts, of wood
44.26	Spools, cops, bobbins
44.28.11	Capacity measures, of wood
44.28.21/22	Articles of wood for use in industry
44.28.31	Oars, paddles and the like, of wood
44.28.42	Articles of natural wood manufactured by turning
45.04.14	Articles of agglomerated cork, other than stoppers and floats

List 3 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
46.01.02	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials
47.01	Pulp for paper-making
48.01.03 to 05	
48.07.21/22/24/28/29/32/ 33/35/36	
48.08 to 12	
48.13.11/21	
48.15.01/11/61	Paper, paperboard and various forms thereof
48.18.21/31	
48.19	
48.21.01/04/05/06/08/09/ 10/13/14/18	
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Chapter 50 (except 50.09/10)	Silk and waste silk (except fabric)
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)
52.02	Woven fabrics of metal thread
53.10	Yarn of wool, horsehair or other animal hair
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair
Chapter 54	Flax and ramie
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous), put up for retail sale
57.01.01/31	Hemp, raw or retted, tow and waste thereof
57.05	Yarn of true hemp
57.07.11	Yarn of coir
57.11	Woven fabrics of coir and the like
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn
58.01 to 03	Carpets, carpeting, rugs and tapestries
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered
58.07	Chenille yarn, gimped yarn, braids, fringed ribbons, other ornamental trimmings
59.01.11	Textile flock and dust and mill neps
59.02	Felt and articles of felt

List 3 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
59.03	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics and articles of such fabrics
59.05/06/07/09	Nets, netting and other articles made from yarn, twine, rope or cordage, fabric coated with gum, tracing cloths, prepared painting canvas, buckram, fabrics coated or impregnated with oil
59.10.01	Linoleums, not inlaid
59.11/12	Rubberized fabric and cloth, impregnated or coated fabric; painted canvas being theatrical scenery
59.14.01 to 59.17.31	Wicks of woven textile materials; hosepipng, incandescent gas mantles, conveyor and elevator belts and belting and other articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, of textile materials
61.05 to 09	Various clothing accessories (handkerchiefs, scarves, ties, collars, corsets, brassieres, garters, etc)
62.03.07	Sacks, of woven fabric of paper yarn
62.03.11/12	Sacks, full
62.05.01/11	Dress patterns, nets
Chapter 64 (except 64.01)	Footwear (except of rubber or plastic materials), gaiters and the like
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof
Chapter 66 (except 66.03.11)	Umbrellas, sunshades and walking sticks
67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit
67.03/04	Human hair for use in making wigs and the like
67.05	Fans and handscreens
68.02 to 08	Articles of monumental or building stone or of slate, millstones and the like, whetstones, oilstones, hones and abrasives; slag wool, vermiculite and similar mineral materials, articles of asphalt
68.10	Articles of plaster
68.11.11	Articles of cement (other than tiles 20 cm square)
68.12.04	Sheets and panels of asbestos-cement
68.13 to 16 (except 68.16.01)	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, friction materials with a basis of asbestos; worked mica and articles of mica, articles of stone or of other mineral substances (except of fused basalt)
69.01 to 03	Heat-insulating goods and refractory goods

List 3 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
69.06 to 13 (except 69.06.01)	Piping, conduits; tiles, flags and paving; laboratory or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars, sinks, wash basins, bidets, tableware, statuettes and ornaments, of pottery
69.14	Other articles, of pottery
Chapter 70 (except 70.02; 70.03.11/13; 70.04.12; 70.05.01/11; 70.08; 70.10)	Glass and glassware
71.02.03	Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, for industrial uses
71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
71.05.31	Silver and silver alloy powders
71.09.01/02	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought or in lumps, ingots, pellets, bars, rods, sections, plates or strips
71.13.11	Articles of silversmiths' wares, other than medals, of silver or silver alloys
71.15.12	Various articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semiprecious stones, for industrial uses
71.16.11/21	Imitation jewellery, except medals
Chapter 73 (except 73.03.05; 73.27.11; 73.31.01; 73.32.01/11/31/33/34; 73.36.21/31; 73.38.14 to 18; 73.39; 73.59.75; 73.94.11 to 14; 73.94.16 to 19)	Iron and steel (except waste and scrap metal, powders, grills, nails, screws for wood, bolts and nuts, of iron or steel; heaters or burners burning gas or gas and liquid fuel; articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, of enamelled iron or steel sheets or plates; steel wool, tinplate, wire, whether or not plated, coated or clad)
74.01.01 to 23	Copper matte, unwrought copper, copper waste and scrap
74.02	Master alloys
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper or copper alloys
74.05 to 14	Copper foil, copper powders and flakes; tubes, pipes and piping, containers, gauze and cloth, netting, fencing, chain and nails, of copper
74.15.12	Bolts and screws for wood, of copper
74.16 and 17	Springs, cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of copper
74.18	Articles of a kind used for domestic purposes and sanitary ware, of copper
74.19.11/41/42/51/52	Safety pins, cosmetic cases, fittings for power-transmission lines and overhead wires and other articles of copper

List 3 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Chapter 76 (except 76.04.04; 76.10.02; 76.12; 76.16.01; 76.16.41 to 62)	Aluminium and articles thereof
Chapter 77	Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof
78.01.02	Unwrought lead alloys
78.02 to 04	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire; lead foil, sheets and strip; lead powders and flakes
78.06	Various articles of lead
79.01.01/02	Unwrought zinc
79.02.01/11	Wrought bars, rods and angles of zinc
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders
79.04.11	Tube and pipe fittings, of zinc
79.06.11/21	Tile hangers and various other zinc products
Chapter 80 (except 80.01.11; 80.03; 80.06.11/21)	Tin and articles thereof
Chapter 81	Various base metals: tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum
Chapter 82 (except 82.01.11; 82.09.01; 82.11.23)	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal
Chapter 83 (except 83.04/01/03; 83.06.16; 83.13.01/21; ex 83.15.11)	Miscellaneous articles of base metal: locks, padlocks, mountings, safes, strong-boxes, filing cabinets, letter corners, staples, lighting fittings, clasps, bells, etc (non-electric)
84.01.01/11	Locomotive and marine boilers
84.02 to 09	Auxiliary plant for construction work, gas generators, steam units, turbines, etc
84.10 to 12 (except 84.10.51 to 63)	Pumps, compressors, fans
84.13 to 15 (except 84.15.01/02/11)	Burners, non-electric furnaces and ovens, refrigerating equipment
84.17.01 to 21	Instantaneous water heaters, non-electrical; condensers and sterilizers
84.18.22/39	Air filters and gas filters

List 3 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
84.19 to 26 and 84.28 (except 84.24.12/31/32/ 33/89)	Machinery for bottling, packing, wrapping, weighing, spraying and lifting; earth levelling and extracting machinery; agricultural machinery
84.30 to 35 (except 84.31; 84.35.03)	Machinery for the food industry, for the manufacture of paper and paperboard and for printing
84.43 to 65 (except 84.57; 84.59.01 to 21; 84.59.41/43/44; 84.60.11; 84.61.43/44)	Machinery of a kind used in metallurgy, for working stone, wood, plastic materials, etc; vending machines, bearings, transmission equipment, gaskets and similar joints; typewriters, calculating machines, statistical machines, etc
85.01 to 14 (except 85.01.23/24/26; 85.03.11 to 13; 85.04.01; 85.05; 85.12.01)	Generators and transformers, electro-magnets, batteries and accumulators, various electro-mechanical appliances, electric lamps, equipment incorporating resistors, telephonic apparatus, microphones and amplifiers
85.15.11 to 51 (except 85.15.31)	Radio apparatus
85.16 to 28 (except 85.19.71; 85.23.02/11/12)	Electric traffic control equipment, electric signalling apparatus, capacitors, electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, and for the protection of electrical circuits; rheostats, regulators, lamps, wire, cable, conductors, carbons and insulators
Chapter 86 (except 86.07)	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)
87.03	Special purpose motor vehicles
87.07	Mechanically propelled handling trucks
87.09	Autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor
87.11	Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion
87.13	Baby carriages and invalid carriages
87.14	Various vehicles, not mechanically propelled
Chapter 88	Aircraft
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures
Chapter 90 (except 90.26.11)	Optical, photographic, cinematographic apparatus, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers

List 3 (*continued*)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary furniture
Chapter 95 (except 95.01.01)	Carving or moulding material
96.02.01/11	Tooth brushes and shaving brushes
96.03 to 06	Knots and tufts for broom and brush making, feather dusters, powder-puffs and the like, sieves and riddles
Chapter 97 (except 96.04.02)	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof
98.02; 98.03.21; 98.04; 98.05.01/12/21; 98.06 to 10; 98.11.32; 98.12 to 16	Miscellaneous manufactured articles (slide fasteners, propelling pencils, pen nibs, lighters, combs, sprays, thermos flasks etc)
Chapter 99	Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

LIST 4

Annual quotas, provided for by Article 5, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000's of Dirhems)	Annual increase (in %)
15.10.03	Fatty acids, other than oleic and stearic acids	571	5
15.12.01	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, hydrogenated whether or not refined, but not further prepared, for the manufacture of edible fats, in packages containing more than 20 kg net of the product	56	5
17.01 (except 17.01.41)	Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid (whether or not in the form of powder) except chemically pure sucrose	37 577	5
19.07.12	Unleavened bread	96	5
22.03	Beer made from malt	854	4
Chapter 30 (except 30.02.00 to 22; 30.03.13/14)	Pharmaceutical products, except Antisera, microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products, proprietary medicines, medicaments put up in forms such as cachets; medicaments on prescription and samples of medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) put up for retail sale	13 641	2
34.02 (except 34.02.23/24)	Organic surface-active agents; surface active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, not put up for retail sale	1 561	1
40.11.01/02	Solid tyres, cushion tyres, reinforced tyres	76	5
44.11.11	Match splints	468	5
48.01.01/02	Paper for printing and publishing newspapers or periodicals and admitted free of customs duty	1 705	3
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous) not put up for retail sale	46 400	5
56.01 to 04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous); waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed, or otherwise prepared for spinning	23 975	5
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	300	1
84.15.02	Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit, except refrigerating equipment of a weight of less than 500 kg	59	5

List 4 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000s of Dirhems)	Annual increase (in %)
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and drycleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor	8 054	5
ex 84.41	Sewing machines in the form of CKD components	932	5
ex 85.15.10	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus in the form of CKD components	13 014	5
ex 85.15.31	Television apparatus, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcasting apparatus or a gramophone or record-player, in the form of CKD components		
85.15.61 to 65	Parts		
ex 87.02.11	Private motor vehicles (eg saloon cars, hackney carriages, sports cars) with spark ignition or internal combustion engines, of a cylinder capacity of less than 3 000 cc, in the form of CKD components	30 030	5
87.06 (except 87.06.21)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, except radiators, assembled	12 068	5

LIST 5

Annual quotas, provided for by Article 6, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
07.01.01	Seed potatoes	68
07.01.02	Potatoes other than seed potatoes	67
10.03.12	Barley for the brewing industry	100
15.07.03	Crude colza oil	80
44.03 (except 44.03.02/03; 44.03.07; 44.03.09/10/ 18/19; 44.03.14/22/ 23/24/25)	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	56
84.15 (except 84.15.02)	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) except the products in List 4 under 84.15.02	73
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines	55
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines	57

LIST 6

Annual quotas, provided for by Article 7, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
27.10	Petroleum oils or shale oils, other than crude, including preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or of shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:	
	00 to 20 light and medium oils	37
	21 to 41 heavy oils; other oils	77
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers, except the products falling within heading No 31.05 of the Brussels Nomenclature	78
35.05	Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	94
39.02.01/02	Polyethylene in the form of plates, sheets or piping	68
39.02.32/33	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates or sheets or in other forms	
40.09	Piping and tubing of unhardened vulcanized rubber	83
48.01 (except 48.01.01/02)	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets, except the products in List 4 under Nos 48.01.01/02	52
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil, strip or the like of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	29
53.11.05 to 12	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, not printed, containing less than 85 % by weight of such textile and weighing not more than 300 g/m ²	71
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	72
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	28
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) not put up for retail sale	87
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	35
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, whether or not reinforced with metal	27
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials	60
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberized	96

List 6 (continued)

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	87
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	43
70.05.0 to 11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles, of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm whether or not coloured, and of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm, not coloured	50
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass	96
73.27.11	Grill, netting, fencing and similar materials, of iron or steel wire	93
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (for fabrics, leather, boots and shoes, etc); furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 84.41	46
ex 85.15	Radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras: radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, except goods specified in List 3 under headings Nos 85.15.11 to 51 (except 85.15.31) and in List 4 under headings Nos ex. 85.15.01, ex 85.15.31 and 85.15.61 to 65	79
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those falling under heading No 87.09), except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 87.02.11	90

PROTOCOL

on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Provisions on the definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco the following shall be considered as:

1. Products originating in the Community subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to Morocco:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in the Member States;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in the Member States in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in Morocco within the meaning of this Protocol;
2. Products originating in Morocco subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to the importing Member State:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in Morocco;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in Morocco in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall for the time being not apply to the products specified in List C.

Article 2

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) the following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained or produced', either in the Member States or in Morocco:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;

- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Article 3

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), 'sufficiently worked or processed' means:

- (a) subjected to working or processing as a result of which the goods so manufactured are classified under a different tariff heading from that of any of the constituents, with the exception, however, of those goods specified in List A, to which the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) subjected to the working or processing specified in List B.

'Tariff heading' means a heading of the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B, referred to in Article 3, provide that goods manufactured in a Member State or in Morocco may be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products used in their manufacture does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods so manufactured, the values for determining this percentage shall be as follows:

— on the one hand,

for products the importation of which can be proved: their value for customs purposes at the time of importation;

for products of indeterminate origin: the first verifiable price paid for those products in the territory of the State where manufacture takes place;

— on the other hand,

the ex-factory price of the goods manufactured, less internal charges refunded or to be refunded on exportation.

Article 5

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting Member State to Morocco, or from Morocco to the importing Member State:

- (a) products transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) products transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that passage through or transshipment in such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Morocco;
- (c) products which, without being covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Morocco, pass through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, provided that passage through those territories is justified for geographical reasons and that the conditions laid down in Explanatory Note 6 are satisfied.

Transshipment in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea, shall not be considered as interruptions of direct transport.

TITLE II

Provisions on the organization of methods of administrative cooperation

Article 6

Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall be accepted, in the importing Member State or in Morocco, as coming under the Agreement, on production of a movement certificate A.MA.1 endorsed by the customs authorities of Morocco or the Member State.

However, products sent by post (including parcel post), provided the packets contain only 'originating products', shall be accepted in Morocco or in the Member State as coming under the Agreement, on production of form A.MA.2.

Article 7

Movement certificate A.MA.1 shall be endorsed only upon written application by the exporter made out on the form prescribed for this purpose.

Article 8

Movement certificate A.MA.1 shall be endorsed by the customs authorities of the exporting State at the time of exportation of the goods to which it relates. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as exportation has been actually effected or ensured.

Exceptionally, movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed after exportation of the goods to which it relates if, through error or inadvertent omission, it was not produced at the time of exportation. In that case a special note shall be added explaining the circumstances in which it was endorsed.

Movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed only where it can constitute the proof required for the application of the preferential treatment provided for by the Agreement.

Article 9

Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be submitted within four months of the date of endorsement by the customs authorities of the exporting State to the customs office of the importing State where the goods are presented.

Article 10

Movement certificate A.MA.1 shall be made out in the form shown in the Annex to this Protocol. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

The size of the certificate shall be 21 × 30 cm. The paper shall be free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and shall weigh at least 64 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background such as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each certificate from the lower left to the top right corner.

The Member States and Morocco may either themselves print the certificate forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each certificate must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 11

The movement certificate shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. Those authorities shall have the right to require a translation of it. They may require the import declaration to be supplemented by a statement by the importer that the goods qualify under the Agreement.

Article 12

Form A.MA.2, a specimen of which is annexed to this Protocol, shall be completed by the exporter. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

Form A.MA.2 shall consist of two parts, each measuring 21×14.8 cm. White paper shall be used, free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and weighing at least 64 g/m². A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each part from the lower left to the top right corner.

Form A.MA.2 may be perforated by machine so that the two parts may be detached, as also the label which is to be affixed to the consignment. The reverse of the label may be gummed.

The Member States and Morocco may either themselves print the forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each part must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 13

A form A.MA.2 shall be made out for each postal packet. After completing and signing both parts the exporter shall place his declaration (part 1) inside the

packet and affix the label from part 2 of form A.MA.2 to the outer wrapping.

These provisions shall not exempt exporters from compliance with the other formalities laid down by customs or postal regulations.

Article 14

Unless improper use is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Morocco shall apply the provisions of the Agreement to the goods contained in a packet bearing a label A.MA.2.

In order to make a random check or where an irregularity is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Morocco may request verification by the customs authorities of Morocco or of the Member States, sending them for that purpose part 1 of form A.MA.2 which was enclosed in the packet, and they may await the results of that verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement. In such cases the goods may be released to the importer subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Article 15

1. The Member States and Morocco shall, without requiring the production of a movement certificate A.MA.1 or the completion of a form A.MA.2, apply the provisions of the Agreement to goods imported in small packets addressed to individuals or contained in the personal luggage of travellers, if these goods serve no commercial purpose and they are declared to comply with the conditions required for the application of these provisions and the accuracy of this declaration is not in doubt.

2. Imports shall be considered as serving no commercial purpose if they are occasional and consist exclusively of goods for the personal or family use of the addressees or travellers; the nature or quantity of such goods must not be such as might indicate they are being imported for commercial reasons. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account for small packets or 200 units of account for the contents of the personal luggage of travellers.

Article 16

The Member States and Morocco shall afford each other assistance through their respective customs authorities in verifying the authenticity and accuracy of movement certificates A.MA.1 and of the exporter's declaration on forms A.MA.2, in order to ensure that this Title is properly applied.

The Council of Association shall make such recommendations as are necessary for the application of this Protocol, and in particular of this Title, so that methods of administrative cooperation may be concerted in good time in the Member States and in Morocco.

TITLE III

Final provisions

Article 17

The Member States and Morocco shall take all necessary measures to ensure that movement certificates A.MA.1 may be produced, in accordance with Article 11, from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 18

Morocco, the Member States and the Community shall, each for its part, take the measures necessary for the implementation of this Protocol.

Article 19

The Explanatory Notes, Lists A, B and C, the specimen movement certificate A.MA.1 and the specimen form A.MA.2 shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

Article 20

Goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in a Member State or in Morocco in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, may benefit from the provisions of the Agreement, subject to the production, within four months from that date, to the customs authorities of the importing country of a certificate A.MA.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State, together with the supporting documents covering direct transportation.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Note 1 — to Article 1:

The expression 'in the Member States' or 'in Morocco' shall also cover territorial waters and ships operating on the high seas, including 'factory ships' on board which fishery catches are processed or prepared, provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 4.

Note 2 — to Article 1:

For the purpose of determining whether goods originate in the Community or in Morocco, the question whether the fuel and power, equipment, machinery and tools used in manufacturing those goods originated in a third State shall be irrelevant.

Note 3 — to Article 1:

Packaging shall be considered as forming an integral part of the products which it contains. Nevertheless, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the usual type for the product packed and which has a lasting utility value of its own apart from its nature as packaging.

Note 4 — to Article 2 (f):

The expression 'their ships' shall apply only in respect of ships:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Morocco;
- which fly the flag of a Member State or of Morocco;
- which are owned at least as to half by nationals of the Member States or of Morocco or by a company or firm whose head office is situated in one of those States and of which the manager or managers, the chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of these boards are nationals of the Member State or of Morocco.

and of which, whether or not it is with limited liability, at least half the capital is owned by those States, by bodies governed by public law or by nationals of those States;

- whose officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Morocco;
- of which at least 75 % of the crew is composed of nationals of the Member States or of Morocco.

Note 5 — to Article 4:

'Ex-factory price' means the price paid to the manufacturer by whom the goods have been sufficiently worked or processed. Where such working or processing has been done successively by two or more manufacturers, the price shall be that paid to the last manufacturer.

Note 6 — to Article 5 (c):

1. For the application of Article 5, the ports of loading for products originating in Morocco and destined for the Community shall be the following:

Al-Hoceima	El Jadida	Larache	Tanger
Agadir	Essaouira	Melilla	Tarfaya
Azilah	Ghazaouet	Mohammedia	
Casablanca	Ifni	Rabat	
Ceuta	Kenitra	Safi	

and any port which may subsequently be established in Moroccan territory.

2. While passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, products originating in a Member State or in Morocco shall:

- remain under the supervision of the customs authorities of the country of transit and may not be put into free circulation there;
- undergo, while in transit, only such usual forms of handling as are needed to prevent their deterioration.

Proof that these conditions are satisfied shall be furnished by the production to the customs authorities of the country of destination of a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit and containing:

- an exact description of the goods;
- the date of loading or unloading of the goods and the names of the ships;
- a certified statement of the conditions under which transit took place;

failing that, any other document accepted as conclusive by the country of destination.

Note 7 — to Article 8:

A provisional movement certificate A.MA.1 may be issued for goods exported from Morocco under the terms of Article 5 (c) where the final destination is not known at the time they leave Morocco. This shall later be replaced by a final movement certificate A.MA.1 or, where consignments are divided up before loading, by several such certificates, where proof is furnished to the customs authorities which issued the first certificate that the goods have been dispatched to a Member State.

The provisional certificate must be made out on the form prescribed by Article 10. Under the heading 'remarks' the word 'PROVISIONAL' shall be entered in red ink, in block letters.

The sole purpose of provisional movement certificates is to enable the customs authorities which issue them to endorse the final movement certificates.

Note 8 — to Article 8:

Where a movement certificate A.MA.1 relates to products originally imported from a Member State or from Morocco and later re-exported in the same state, the new certificates issued by the re-exporting State must show the State in which the first movement certificate was issued.

Note 9 — to Article 13:

After having completed form A.MA.2, the exporter shall enter 'A.MA.2' followed by the serial number of the form used, either on the green C 1 label or on the C 2 or C 2 M declaration, or in the section 'Remarks' of customs declarations CP 3 or CP 3 M.

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
All heading Nos of the Common Customs Tariff	All products	1. Operations intended to prevent deterioration of goods during carriage and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in brine, in sulphur water or in other solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations) 2. Simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up 3. (a) Changes of packings, dividing up and assembling of parcels; (b) placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple market preparation operations 4. Affixing of marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on the products or their packings 5. Simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not satisfy the conditions laid down by the Council of Association to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Morocco 6. Simple assembly of parts of articles in order to constitute a complete article 7. A combination of two or more operations referred to in items 1 to 6 above 8. Slaughtering of animals	

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of headings Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of fish	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	
07.03	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of headings Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of headings Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables	
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8	
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes	
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06	
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from barley	
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7	
11.09	Gluten and gluten flour; roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals or cereal flours	
15.01	Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05	
15.02	Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including 'premier jus') produced from those fats	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05	
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries	
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticica seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugar; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17	
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from any product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapter 17
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 % by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk and sugars	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products	Manufacture from any product	
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from any product	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without added salt, spices, mustard or sugar	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar		Manufacture from 'originating fruit' of Chapter 8 and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.04	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8, 17 and 22
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
ex 22.06	Vermouths	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
23.04	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from any products	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by quantity of the products of heading No 24.01 used are 'originating products'
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars and cheroots, smoking tobacco		
ex 28.13	Hydrobromic acid	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
28.27	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	Any manufacture from products of heading No 78.01	
ex 28.28	Lithium hydroxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.42	
ex 28.29	Lithium fluoride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.30	Lithium chloride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.33	Bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.20	
ex 28.42	Lithium carbonate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28	
ex 29.02	Organic bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 29.02	Trichlorodi-(chlorophenyl)-ethane		Processing of ethanol into chloral and condensation of chloral with monochlorobenzene

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 29.35	Pyridine; alphapicoline; betapicoline; gammapicoline		Processing of acetylene into acetaldehyde and processing of acetaldehyde into pyridine or picoline
ex 29.35	Vinylpyridine		Processing of acetaldehyde into picoline and processing of picoline into vinylpyridine
ex 29.38	Nicotinic acid (Vitamin PP)		Processing of acetaldehyde into betapicoline and processing of betapicoline into nicotinic acid
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) containing antibiotics	Any manufacture from antibiotics of heading No 29.44	
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
32.06	Colour lakes	Any manufacture from products of heading No 32.04 or 32.05	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	Manufacture from any products	
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations, and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding: — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylenes; — Mixed alkylbenzenes or mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts;		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (Cont'd)	— Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements, or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding artificial graphite of heading No ex 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures		
ex 39.02	Polymers	Any manufacture from monomers of Chapter 29	
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06	Working of artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, and artificial resins	
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of headings Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than leather of Indian cross-bred sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles), in which the value of the leather used does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up of furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases; boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufactured from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03, not prepared
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 05.03 or 53.01 to 53.04
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 53.01 to 53.05
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.04	Man-made fibres, (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute		Manufacture from raw jute
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil		Manufacture from yarn
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not		Manufacture from yarn
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15	Textile hosepipng and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from single yarn
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from single yarn
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
Chapter 60	Knitted and crocheted goods:		
	— Man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
	— Other		Manufacture from carded or combed natural fibres
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.05	Handkerchiefs		Manufacture from yarn
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like		Manufacture from yarn
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments		Manufacture from yarn
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn
ex 62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets other than electrically heated		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from yarn
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
ex 64.02	Footwear with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 64.02	Footwear other than with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from fibre
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from yarn
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 68.04 ex 68.05 ex 68.06	Articles of artificial abrasives with a basis of silicon carbide	Any manufacture from silicon carbide (heading No ex 28.56)	
ex 70.07	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety-glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.08	Structures, parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.11	Containers of aluminium, for compressed or liquified gas		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Products manufactured		
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m ²		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) of heading No 84.15 and excluding sewing machines and furniture specially designed for sewing machines, of heading No ex 84.41		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products', and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of headings Nos 85.14 and 85.15		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products' and — all the transistors are 'originating products'

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Assembly in which the value of components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, except products of headings Nos 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of headings Nos 91.04 and 91.08		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
91.04	Other clocks		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Assembly in which the value of 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
ex 93.07	Lead shot prepared for sporting ammunition		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases		Manufacture from products of heading No 70.12

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of 'non-originating' components and parts in machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 does not make such products lose their status of 'originating product', provided that the value of these components and parts does not exceed 5 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble not further worked than squared by sawing, of a thickness of 25 cm or less	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, of a thickness greater than 25 cm including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared, or squared by sawing
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness of 25 cm or less, not further worked than roughly squared by sawing	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness greater than 25 cm, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite, agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 33.01	Essential oils other than of citrus fruits, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruits
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 40.01	Plates of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool	Removing of wool from sheep and lamb skins

List B (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 41.03	Retanned skin-leather of Indian cross-bred sheep	Retanning of Indian cross-bred sheep skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned Indian goat or kid skin-leather	Retanning of Indian goat or kid skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 50.09 ex 50.10 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 53.13 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5 % of the value of the finished product
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.13	Cut glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold

List B (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum and other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14	Manufacture from alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14 involving conversion from one of the undermentioned categories to another: 1. Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars 2. Roughly forged pieces 3. Coils for re-rolling; universal plates 4. Bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections 5. Hoop and strip 6. Sheets and plates 7. Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloys	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes falling within heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List B (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products' and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone	Manufacture from worked bone
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls	Manufacture from rough blocks of wood or root

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

LIST C

List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzol), intended for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons: — Acyclic — Cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — Benzene, toluene, xylenes intended for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin wax, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants
ex 38.19	Mixed alkylenes

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION OF THIS MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

The undersigned customs officer requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate:

Official Stamp	 (Place and date of signature)
	 (Signature of customs officer)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that this movement certificate A.MA.1:

1. Was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ⁽¹⁾;
2. Does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended) ⁽¹⁾.

Official Stamp	 (Place and date of signature)
	 (Signature of customs officer)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

I. GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1 MAY BE ENDORSED

Movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed only for goods which, in the exporting country, fall within one of the following categories:

1. Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Morocco.
The following shall be considered as wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Morocco:
 - (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
 - (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
 - (c) live animals born and raised therein;
 - (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
 - (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
 - (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
 - (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
 - (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.
2. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from

Morocco or from the Member States and which on exportation met the conditions for the issue of an A.MA.1 certificate or, from a combination of such products and category 1 products.

3. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:
 - (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
 - (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a), meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
 - (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

II. SCOPE OF THE MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

Movement certificate A.MA.1 may be used only if the goods to which it relates are transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country.

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country;

- (a) goods transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) goods transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that passage through such countries is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Morocco;

- (c) goods transhipped in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea.

The ports of loading for products originating in Morocco and destined for the Community are as follows:

AL-HOCEIMA	ESSAOUIRA	MOHAMMEDIA
AGADIR	GHAZAOUET	RABAT
ASILAH	IFNI	SAFI
CASABLANCA	KENITRA	TANGIER
CEUTA	LARACHE	TARFAYA
EL JADIDA	MELILLA	

and any other port which may subsequently be built in Moroccan territory.

III. RULES FOR COMPLETING MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

1. Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be completed in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country.
2. Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it must be completed in ink in block letters. It must not contain any erasure or superimposed correction. Any alteration must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and be endorsed by the customs authorities.
3. Each item listed in movement certificate A.MA.1 must be preceded by

a serial number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately after the last entry. Unused space must be struck through so as to make any later addition impossible.

4. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
5. The exporter or the carrier may insert a reference to the transport document in the part of the certificate reserved for the declaration by the exporter. The exporter or the carrier is also advised to enter the serial number of the movement certificate A.MA.1 on the relevant transport document.

IV. EFFECT OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

When correctly used, movement certificate A.MA.1 entitles the goods described therein to benefit in the importing country from the provisions of the Agreement of Association between the EEC and Morocco.

The customs authorities of the importing country may, if they consider it to be necessary, require submission of any other supporting documentary evidence and in particular the relevant transport documents under cover of which the goods were dispatched.

V. TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be submitted at the customs office of the importing country where the goods are presented, within four

months from the date of endorsement.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

A.MA.1

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

A 000000

..... exporter of the goods described below:

Total number of packages (col 3)
and total quantities (col 5) } (in words)

Remarks

(See continuation of declaration by the exporter overleaf)

(Continuation of the declaration by the exporter on the front page of this form)

DECLARE that these goods were obtained or produced in
and fall within category ⁽¹⁾ in Note 1 on the back of movement certificate A.MA.1.

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have conferred the status of 'originating products' on these goods ⁽²⁾:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽³⁾:

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any additional supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing this certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities.

REQUEST the issue of a movement certificate A.MA.1 for these goods.

.....
(Place and date of signature)

.....
(Signature of exporter)

⁽¹⁾ Indicate the Category number, adding where appropriate the corresponding subparagraph letter, eg 1 (a), 3 (b) etc.

⁽²⁾ To be completed in the case of goods in the manufacture of which were used products imported from a third country or products of undetermined origin. Indicate the products used, their tariff heading and their origin and, where appropriate, the manufacturing process qualifying the goods as originating in the country of manufacture (application of List B or of the conditions laid down in List A), the goods obtained and their tariff heading.

If, as a condition for conferring the status of 'originating products' on the goods obtained, the value of the products used may not exceed a certain percentage of the value of these goods, indicate:

— for the products used:

— the value for customs purposes, where these products originate in third countries;

— the earliest verifiable price paid for the said products in the territory of the State in which manufacture takes place, where the products in question are of undetermined origin;

— for the goods obtained: the 'ex-factory' price, ie the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing has been carried out, including the value of all products used in the manufacture.

⁽³⁾ For example, import documents, invoices, etc, referring to the products used in manufacture.

FORM A.MA.2

(PART 1)

EEC-MOROCCO ASSOCIATION	FORM A.MA.2	A 000000
Declaration by the exporter	Description of goods	
I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described herein and contained in this postal packet		
— declare that they are situated in (exporting country) and meet the conditions set out on the reverse of part 2 of this declaration;		
— undertake to submit at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require and to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the goods described herein, carried out by the said authorities.		
— Country of destination:	Remarks (1):	
(Place and date of signature) 19		
(Signature of exporter)	Authorities in the exporting country responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter:	
Exporter: (Surname and forename or name of firm and full address of exporter)		
(1) Give the references of any verification already carried out by the competent authorities.		

TO BE INSERTED IN THE PARCEL

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
The undersigned customs officer requests that the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form A.MA.2 be verified (*). (Place and date of signature) Official stamp (Signature of customs officer)	The verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that: 1. the details and information given in this form are accurate ⁽¹⁾; 2. this A.MA.2 form does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) ⁽¹⁾. (Place and date of signature) Official stamp (Signature of customs officer) ⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

(*) Subsequent verification of form A.MA.2 is carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubt as to the true origin of the goods in question or of constituents thereof.

The customs authorities of the importing country must send the form A.MA.2 contained in the parcel to the authorities of the exporting country responsible for verification, specifying the reasons relating to fact or from which justify an inquiry. Wherever possible, they must attach to that form the invoice submitted to them or a copy thereof, and give any information which it has been possible to obtain and which suggests that the particulars given in the form A.MA.2 are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to await the results of the verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement, they shall offer the importer release of the goods subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Note:

- The label opposite is to be detached and affixed to the outer wrapping of the postal packet or parcel;
- The exporter must sign the label. Firms must also affix their stamp.

LABEL A.MA.2	A 000000
Description of goods	
(Signature of exporter)	

GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1 MAY BE ENDORSED OR A FORM A.MA.2 MADE OUT

A movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed or a form A.MA.2 made out for goods which in the exporting country fall within one of the following categories:

Category 1

Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Morocco.

The following shall be considered as being wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Morocco:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Category 2

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from Morocco or from the Member States and which, on exportation, met the conditions for the issue of an A.MA.1 certificate or, where appropriate, from a combination of such products and Category 1 products.

Category 3

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within Categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:

- (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
- (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a) meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
- (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of
the Council of the European Economic Community,
of the one part, and

His Majesty the King of Morocco,
of the other part,

meeting at Rabat on the thirty-first day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine

for the signature of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco,

have, in signing that Agreement,

— adopted the Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties listed below:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilogrammes,

— taken note of the Declarations by the Community delegation listed below:

1. Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the Community delegation on relations between Morocco and the developing countries,

— taken note of the Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco on Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement,

— and have recorded the Exchange of Letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets, certificate A.MA.1 and form A.MA.2).

The abovementioned Declarations and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these Declarations shall be subjected, in the same manner as for the Agreement, to the appropriate procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Final Act.

Done at Rabat this thirty-first day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament;

For His Majesty the King of Morocco,

Dr Ahmed LARAKI

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that where in Annex 1 to the Agreement there is a reference to Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC, Article 11 of Regulation No 23, Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, and Article 13 of Regulation No 120/67/EEC, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third States at the time of importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that the undertaking to grant a comparable advantage if Community Regulations are amended shall not, in respect of those of the products listed in Article 7 of Annex 1 to the Agreement as are listed below, create any title to improvement of the preferences already granted to Morocco; these preferences shall, therefore, remain unchanged if such an amendment, affecting the said products of

The application to Morocco of provisions adopted by the Community to prevent imports at abnormally low prices will not constitute a modification, within the meaning of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement, of the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products in question.

**Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4
of the Agreement**

The Community having taken cognizance of the Agreements concluded between the Kingdom of Morocco and Saudi Arabia and Senegal, renounces the right to invoke the most-favoured-nation clause referred to in Article 4 of the Agreement with regard to relations between Morocco and those countries.

**Declaration by the Community delegation on the relations between Morocco and
developing countries**

The Community declares that it attaches great importance to the progress of the work of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and to the results achieved thereby.

In particular, it declares its readiness to lend support to the efforts initiated by developing countries towards the strengthening of their economic cooperation, especially in the field of trade.

**Declaration by the Representative of the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco on
Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement**

The Government of the Kingdom of Morocco declares on signing the Agreement establishing an Association between the Kingdom of Morocco and the European Economic Community, that the tariff reduction provided for in Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement will not be of a preferential nature.

Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets, certificate A.MA.1 and form A.MA.2)

Brussels, 19 March 1969.

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of the concept 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

It is understood, furthermore, that products originating in the Community will, on importation into Morocco, not be accompanied by movement certificate A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 as provided for in Article 6 of that Protocol where the production of these documents will not render a preferential system applicable to those products.

The Moroccan authorities will notify the Commission of cases where the production of certificate A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 is necessary for the application of the Agreement.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST

*Head of the Delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Brussels, 19 March 1969.

Your Excellency,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of the concept "originating products" and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

It is understood, furthermore, that products originating in the Community will, on importation into Morocco, not be accompanied by a movement certificate A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 as provided for in Article 6 of that Protocol where the production of these documents will not render a preferential system applicable to those products.

The Moroccan authorities will notify the Commission of cases where the production of certificates A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 is necessary for the application of the Agreement. Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Bensalem GUESSOUS

*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary*

*Head of the Delegation
of the Kingdom of Morocco*

REGULATION (EEC) No 2286/73 OF THE COUNCIL

of 24 July 1973

on the conclusion of a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Treaty ⁽¹⁾ concerning the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 108 of the Act annexed thereto;

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;

Whereas a Protocol should be concluded laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community;

Article 1

The Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Annexes thereto and the declaration and exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act, are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community. The texts of the Protocol and the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, pursuant to the provisions of Article 10 of the Protocol, give notification that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Protocol have been completed in respect of the Community ⁽²⁾.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1973.

For the Council

The President

I. NØRGAARD

⁽¹⁾ OJ Special Edition No L 73, 27. 3. 1972, p. 5.

⁽²⁾ The date of the entry into force of the Protocol will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

CONSIDERING that the Contracting Parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, signed at Tunis on the twenty-eighth day of March one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, hereinafter called 'the Agreement of Association', have made it their aim to negotiate a new agreement on a broader basis and that the Community has envisaged that this new agreement would comprise, in addition to a preferential system for trade, other measures of cooperation,

HAVE DECIDED to determine in the meantime, by mutual agreement, the transitional measures and adjustments to the Agreement of Association which are necessary consequent on the Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Renaat A. J. C. VAN ELSLANDE,

President of the Council of the European Communities

Mr François-Xavier ORTOLI,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

Mr Mohamed MASMOUDI,

Minister for Foreign Affairs,

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of the Agreement of Association, including the protocols, declarations and exchanges of letters relating thereto, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, shall be authentic under the same conditions as the original texts.

Article 2

1. The volume of imports into the Community of petroleum products refined in Tunisia, referred to in Article 2 (3) (b) of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, shall be raised to 150 000 metric tons.

2. The amounts or percentages to be adhered to by the Tunisian Republic in opening quotas in favour of the Community in accordance with Articles 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association and as shown in Lists 3, 4 and 5 thereto shall be replaced by the amounts or percentages set out in Lists 3, 4 and 5 of Annex I to this Protocol. However, the amount of the quota provided for in Article 6 (4) (a) of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association for the products of heading ex 85.14 shall be raised to 61 281 dinars.

Article 3

1. The new Member States shall apply in respect of the Tunisian Republic the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for in the Agreement of Association at the rates shown therein, on the understanding, however, that the duties resulting from these reductions may in no case be lower than those applied by the new Member States to the Community as originally constituted.

2. The rates on the basis of which the new Member States apply to the Tunisian Republic the reductions provided for in paragraph 1 shall be those which they apply at the time in respect of third countries.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application of these provisions temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, the new Member States may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as this alignment reaches or passes the said level.

4. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, annexed to the Treaty of Accession, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, paragraph 1 shall be applied by rounding off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

Where, for the products listed in Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, the new Member States apply duties comprising protective and fiscal elements, only the protective elements of these duties, within the meaning of Article 38 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, shall be aligned on the preferential duties set out in that Annex and reduced as provided in Article 3 (1) and (2).

Article 5

The Tunisian Republic shall in respect of the new Member States reduce the difference between the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect which it applies in respect of third countries and those which it applies pursuant to the Agreement of Association in respect of the Community as originally constituted, in accordance with the same schedule as is applied by the new Member States for the elimination of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

Article 6

1. As regards the application of Article 1 (1) (b) of the Protocol, annexed to the Agreement of Association, on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, the condition as regards sufficient working or processing, within the meaning of Article 3 thereof, shall be waived only in the case of products originating, within the meaning of that Protocol, in Tunisia or in the Member States, which receive in Tunisia a treatment not less favourable than that applying to products wholly obtained in the Member State where the products were obtained.

As regards the application of Article 1 (2) (b) of the abovementioned Protocol, this condition shall be waived only in the case of products originating, within the meaning of the Protocol, in the Member State of destination or in the other Member States, which receive in the Member State of destination, a

treatment not less favourable than that applying to products wholly obtained or produced in Tunisia.

2. The following words shall be added to the heading of the specimen movement certificate A.TN.1 provided for in Article 19 of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1:

‘Movement certificate’

‘Varecertifikat’

3. The following text shall be added to Section I ‘Goods for which a movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed’ appearing on the back of the said certificate and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.TN.2:

‘These provisions shall be valid subject to the transitional measures and adjustments set out in the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community annexed to the Agreement’.

4. The footnote (*) appearing on the back of the movement certificate A.TN.1 and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.TN.2 shall be deleted.

5. Movement certificates A.TN.1 and forms A.TN.2 made out in the form shown in the Annex to the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 may continue to be used until 31 August 1974.

Article 7

1. The quantitative restrictions in force in Ireland which are referred to in Protocols Nos 6 and 7 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties shall be removed as regards Tunisia in accordance with procedures to be determined, account being taken of the provisions of the abovementioned Protocols.

In this connection, consultations shall take place within the Association Council.

2. Imports into the United Kingdom of the products listed in Annex II to this Protocol and originating in Tunisia may be limited to the following annual quotas:

1973: 100 metric tons,

1974: 125 metric tons.

Article 8

1. The minimum price referred to in Article 4 of Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the incidence of the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

2. The variable and fixed components of the levies referred to in Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

Article 9

This Protocol including Annexes I and II thereto shall form an integral part of the Agreement of Association.

Article 10

This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 11

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لذلك ، وقع المفوضون اسفل هذا البروتوكول .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den otteogtyvende februar nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten Februar neunzehnhundertdreundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this twenty-eighth day of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit février mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto febbraio millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, achtentwintig februari negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر ببروكسل في الثامن والعشرين من فيفري سنة الف وتسعمائة وثلاث
وسبعون .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,

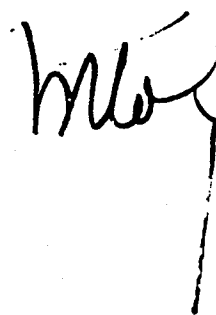
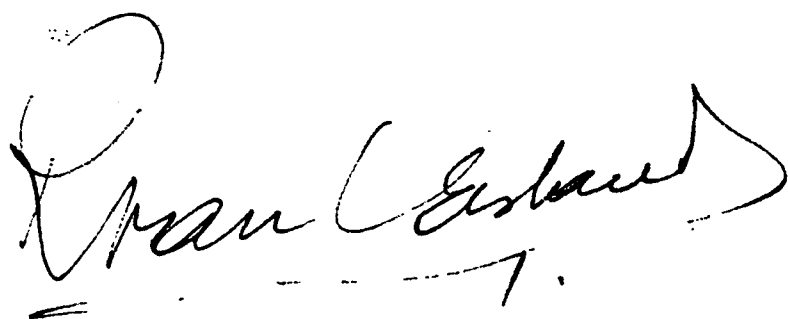
For the Council of the European Communities,

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية



For Præsidenten for Republikken Tunesien,

Im Namen des Präsidenten der Tunesischen Republik,

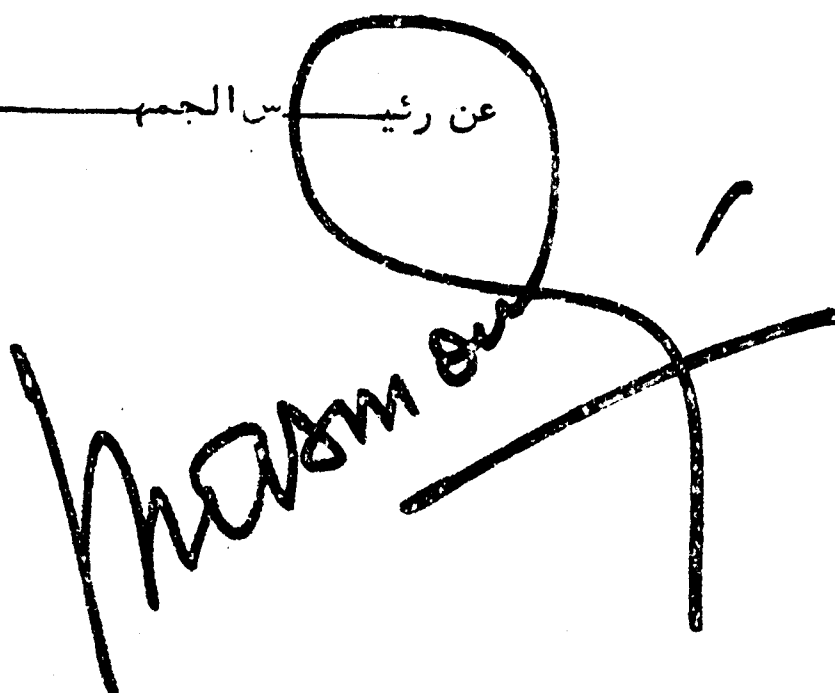
For the President of the Republic of Tunisia,

Pour le Président de la République tunisienne,

Per il Presidente della Repubblica tunisina,

Voor de President van de Tunesische Republiek,

عن رئيس الجمهورية التونسية



ANNEX I

LIST 3

Annual quotas provided for in Article 4 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	894 981	5
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:		
	A. Beans, for sowing	2 654	5
	E. Other peas, for sowing	11 590	10
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	37 573	5
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:		
	A. Glucose	55 446	5
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:		
	D. Sauerkraut	787	5
28.05	Alkali, alkaline-earth and rare earth metals; yttrium and scandium; mercury:		
	B. Other	562	10
ex 28.32	Chlorates and perchlorates, excluding potassium chlorate	4 706	5
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	26 048	10
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:		
	A. Pigments of the kind referred to above, crushed	14 981	5
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:		
	A. General-purpose woods (other than coopery staves falling within subheading C)	57 905	5
	C. Coopery staves	1 643	5

⁽¹⁾ These percentages do not impose a limit on the increase of imports from the EEC which shall depend on market trends.

List 3 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	38 664	5
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05):		
	B. Other	37 722	5
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	1 727	5
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	46 968	5
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	988	10
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallais, bodicefronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	208	5
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel	16 232	5
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns and cheese cloths)	19 902	5
70.13	Falling within heading No 70.19 of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:		
	B. Of crystal	10 635	5
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	641 552	5
ex 82.11	Razors and parts, excluding razor blades and razor blade blanks	71 494	10
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):		
	A. Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)	517	5
ex 83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying, excluding base metal electrodes used for arc welding	18 627	5
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):		
	C. Refrigerating equipment with basic components	146 002	5
	D. Parts	18 357	10

⁽¹⁾ These percentages do not impose a limit on the increase of imports from the EEC which will depend on market trends.

List 3 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:		
	ex A. Parts of machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings	48 429	5
	B. Laundry machinery (other than machinery in paragraph C below), machinery for dyeing-scouring, dry-cleaning, ironing (including steam presses)	67 335	5
	ex D. Parts for the machinery falling within this subheading	14 064	5
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, defined in Note III to this Chapter ⁽²⁾	38 335	5
ex 85.07	Parts for electric shavers and hair clippers	530	5
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09):		
	A. Private motor vehicles for the transport of persons	688 852	5
92.09	Musical instrument strings	455	5
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound heads	55 442	5
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	9 485	5

⁽¹⁾ These percentages do not impose a limit on the increase of imports from the EEC which shall depend on market trends.

⁽²⁾ III. Heading No 85.06 includes the following, provided they are electro-mechanical appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

(a) vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and ventilators, of any weight;

(b) other equipment of a maximum weight of 20 kg excluding dish washing machines (heading No 84.19), clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40, according to whether they are centrifugal machines or not), ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40, according to whether rollers are used or not), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) and electro-thermic domestic appliances falling within heading No 85.12.

LIST 4

Annual quotas provided for in Article 5 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages ⁽¹⁾
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
	B. Beans, other	28
	F. Other peas, other	85
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	85
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	85
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:	
	A. Mushrooms and truffles	85
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	85
ex 22.03	Beer made from malt, in bottles	73
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:	
	B. Decorative woods (other than coopery staves falling within subheading C)	47
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	85
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06	85
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	
	B. Of other textile materials	85
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	85
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	85
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
	C. Stoppers and other closures, of glass	65

⁽¹⁾ These percentages do not impose a limit on the share of EEC imports of such products into Tunisia.

List 4 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages ⁽¹⁾
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:	
	B. Other	85
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	
	A. Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit (cabinets, frozen food storage containers, refrigerated counters, show cases, water or beverage fountains, etc)	69
	B. Furniture and appliances (cabinets, counters, etc) designed to be fitted with a refrigerating unit	12
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:	
	ex A. Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings	85
	ex D. Other	85
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds	65

⁽¹⁾ These percentages do not impose a limit on the share of EEC imports of such products into Tunisia.

LIST 5

Annual quotas provided for in Article 6 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages
18.05	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	85
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: T. Lubricating oils and greases on importation	73
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	62
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)	69
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds: A. Solid or cushion tyres	60
	F. Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, other than for aircraft, not exceeding 15 kg in weight	50
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: B. Strawpaper and strawboard	32
	C. Other	32
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	30
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lamb's wool or of fine animal hair: B. Other	69
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	15
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	26
60.04	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	44
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: B. Other	85

List 5 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: B. Other	85
61.03	Men's and boys' undergarments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	73
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' undergarments	85
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	41
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: ex D. Marine engines and stationary engines not exceeding 110 horsepower, excluding parts	73
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: A. Sewing machines with heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor); sewing machine heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor) C. Tables and other furniture and parts thereof, of wood, metal or other materials	45 82
ex 84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances	81
ex 85.01	Transformers and electric motors not exceeding 15 horsepower, excluding parts	77
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers (including sound-amplifier sets), excluding parts	72
85.15	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, including parts: ex A. Radio-broadcasting and television receivers, excluding parts	80

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 7 (2)

CCT heading No	Description of goods
ex 55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, containing, more than 50% weight of cotton
ex 55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05), containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs, containing more than 50 % by weight of cotton
ex 61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns), containing more than 50% by weight of cotton

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the twenty-eighth of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three,

for the signature of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisia Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community,

have, in signing this Protocol,

- taken note of the Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new agreement on broader bases,
- and recorded the Exchange of Letters relating to Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic.

The Declaration and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the Declaration and the Exchange of Letters shall be subjected in the same manner as for the Protocol to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne slutakt.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter diese Schlußakte gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below the Final Act.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent acte final.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Atto finale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Slotakte hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لذلك وقع المفوضون اسفل هذا العقد الختامي .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den otteogtyvende februar nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten Februar neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this twenty-eighth day of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit février mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto febbraio millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, achtentwintig februari negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر ببروكسل في الثامن والعشرين من فيفري سنة الف وتسعمائة
وثلاث وسبعون .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,

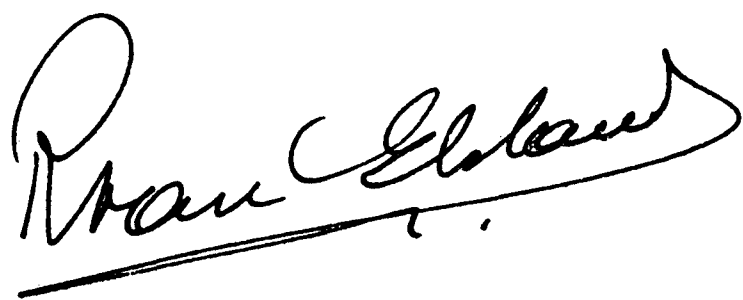
For the Council of the European Communities,

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية



For Præsidenten for Republikken Tunesien,

Im Namen des Präsidenten der Tunesischen Republik,

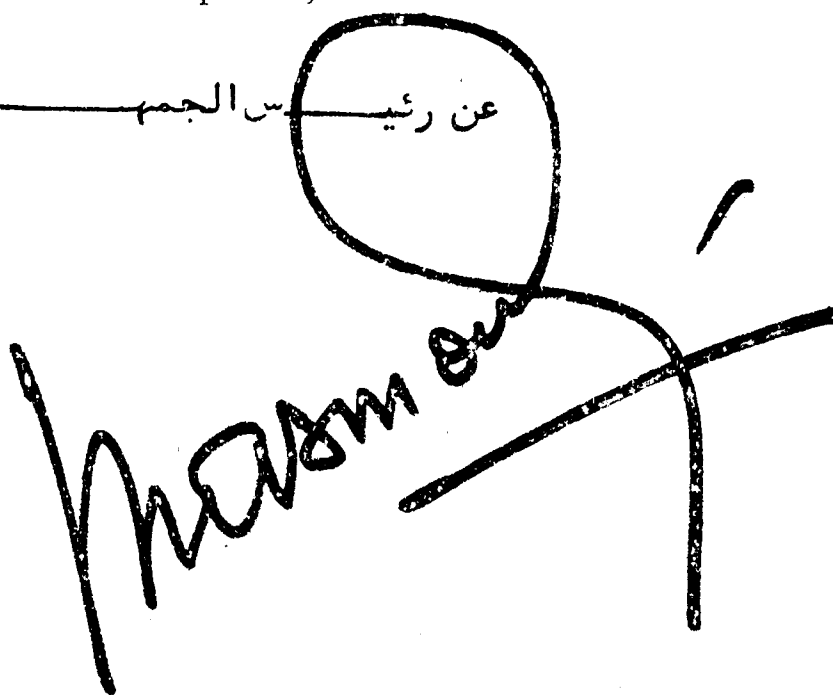
For the President of the Republic of Tunisia,

Pour le Président de la République tunisienne,

Per il Presidente della Repubblica tunisina,

Voor de President van de Tunesische Republiek,

عن رئيس الجمهورية التونسية



Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new Agreement on broader bases

The European Economic Community's preparatory work for the negotiation of a new and more broadly based Agreement will be pursued with the aim of concluding the negotiations before the end of 1973, so that the necessary constitutional procedures may be completed in time for entry into force of the Agreement on 1 September 1974. With regard to the new trade arrangements to be worked out, the aim is to bring them into force beforehand and, if possible, as early as 1 January 1974.

Exchange of letters concerning Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an
Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic

Brussels, 20 July 1973.

Your Excellency,

During the negotiations which took place on 11 and 12 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Tunisia, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

We shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*For the Council of
the European Communities*

N. E. N. ERSBØLL

H. B. KROHN

Your Excellencies,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'During the negotiations which took place on 11 and 12 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Tunisia, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

I shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the President of
the Tunisian Republic*

Ismail KHELIL

AGREEMENT**establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the
Tunisian Republic ⁽¹⁾**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

DESIRING to express their mutual determination to maintain and strengthen their friendly relations in observance of the principles of the United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to eliminate obstacles to the main body of trade between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic,

ANXIOUS to contribute to the development of international economic relations,

REFERRING to the Declaration of Intent by the Member States of the European Economic Community on the Association of the independent countries of the Franc area with the European Economic Community,

DESIRING to take a first step towards the implementation of that Declaration,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude an Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Tunisia in accordance with Article 238 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Gaston THORN,

President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Minister for Foreign Affairs in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Mr Jean REY,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

Mr Habib BOURGUIBA Jr,

Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs

Mr Ahmed BEN SALAH,

Secretary of State for National Economic Planning

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVING AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

⁽¹⁾ The Dutch, French, German and Italian versions of this Agreement were published in Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 1468/69 (OJ No L 198, 8. 8. 1969, p. 5).

Article 1

By this Agreement an Association is established between the European Economic Community and Tunisia.

TITLE I

TRADE

Article 2

1. Products originating in Tunisia shall, on importation into the Community, be governed by the provisions of Annexes 1 and 2.

2. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Tunisia, be governed by the provisions of Annex 3.

3. The Contracting Parties shall take all appropriate measures, whether general or particular, to ensure fulfilment of the obligations arising from the Agreement.

They shall refrain from any measure liable to jeopardize the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement.

Article 3

Any internal fiscal measure or practice giving rise, directly or indirectly, to discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products of the other Contracting Party shall be prohibited.

Article 4

1. Subject to special provisions relating to frontier-zone traffic, the treatment applied by Tunisia to products originating in the Community shall in no case be less favourable than that applied to products originating in the most-favoured third State.

2. Where duties are levied on products of one Contracting Party exported to the other Contracting Party, such duties may not exceed those applied to products exported to the most-favoured third State.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment by Tunisia of customs unions or free-trade areas, if these do not have the effect of modifying the trade arrangements laid down in this Agreement, and in particular the rules of origin.

In particular these provisions shall not preclude the maintenance or conclusion of agreements aimed at the progressive economic integration of the Maghreb.

Article 5

The rules of origin applicable to products covered by this Agreement are laid down in the Protocol.

Article 6

Payments relating to trade and the transfer of such payments to the Member State in which the creditor resides, or to Tunisia, shall be authorized where that trade is covered by the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 7

1. Where protective measures prove necessary for its industrialization and development, Tunisia may withdraw concessions granted in respect of the products in question other than those set out in List 5 of Annex 3, on condition that they are replaced by concessions which maintain the balance of the Agreement.

2. Such withdrawal and replacement shall take place after consultation in the Council of Association.

Article 8

1. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the Tunisian economy or prejudice its external financial stability, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of Tunisia, Tunisia may take the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

2. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the economy of the Community or of one or more Member States or prejudice the external financial stability of one or more Member States, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of the Community, the Community may take, or authorize the Member State or State concerned to take, the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

3. In the choice of measures to be taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2, preference shall be given to those which will least disturb the operation of the Agreement. These measures shall not exceed what is strictly necessary to remedy the difficulties that have arisen.

4. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Article 9

The provisions of this Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; or the protection of industrial and commercial property. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade.

TITLE II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 10

1. A Council of Association is hereby established to administer this Agreement and to ensure its proper execution. To this end it may make recommendations. It shall take decisions as provided for in this Title.

2. The Contracting Parties agree to keep each other informed and, at the request of either of them, to consult together in the Council of Association to ensure that this Agreement is correctly implemented.

3. The Council of Association shall adopt its own rules of procedure by decision.

Article 11

1. The Council of Association shall consist of members of the Council and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand, and of members of the Government of Tunisia on the other.

Members of the Council of Association may arrange to be represented in accordance with its rules of procedure.

2. The Council of Association shall act by mutual agreement between the European Economic Community and Tunisia.

Article 12

1. The Office of President of the Council of Association shall be held alternately by a member of the Council of the European Communities and a member of the Tunisian Government.

2. The Council of Association shall meet once a year on the initiative of its President.

The Council of Association shall also meet whenever necessary in accordance with its rules of procedure.

Article 13

The Council of Association may decide to set up committees to assist in the performance of its tasks.

The Council of Association shall lay down in its rules of procedure the composition, the terms of reference and methods of work of such committees.

Article 14

1. This Agreement is concluded for a period of five years from the date of its entry into force.

2. Not later than the end of the third year, negotiations may be opened with a view to concluding a new Agreement on a wider basis.

Article 15

This Agreement may be denounced by either Contracting Party giving six months' notice.

Article 16

1. This Agreement shall apply to the European Territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the Tunisian Republic.

2. This Agreement shall apply also to the French overseas departments so far as concerns those of the fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying, to those departments, the provisions of this Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 17

Annexes 1 to 3 and the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement, shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 18

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 19

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

Done at Tunis this twenty-eighth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.

For the President of the Tunisian Republic,

Habib BOURGUIBA Jr

Ahmed BEN SALAH

ANNEX 1

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

Subject to the special provisions of Articles 2 and 3, imports of products other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and other than cork and articles of cork falling within headings Nos 45.02, 45.03 and 45.04, of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

Article 2

1. Crude petroleum oils and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, falling within heading No 27.09 and petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, falling within subheading No 27.11 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall be imported into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

2. Imports of petroleum products falling within headings Nos 27.10, 27.11, 27.12, 27.14 and subheading No 27.13 B, of the Common Customs Tariff, refined in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

3. (a) Where the importation into the Community, under the arrangements provided for in paragraph 2, of petroleum products referred to in that paragraph, refined in Tunisia, causes serious difficulties on the market of one or more Member States, the Community shall be entitled to apply customs duties to such imports, to the extent and for the period necessary to remedy that situation. The rates of customs duty thus introduced shall not exceed those applicable to third States on the same products.

(b) The provisions of (a) may be applied whenever imports into the Community of these products, refined in Tunisia, reach 100 000 metric tons per year.

4. If the Community decides to apply quantitative restrictions to imports, from all sources, of the petroleum products referred to in paragraph 2, those restrictions may also be applied to imports of such products refined in Tunisia. In such cases, Tunisia shall be given preferential treatment in relation to third States.

5. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Article:

- when a common definition of origin is adopted for petroleum products from third States and Associated countries;
- when decisions are taken in the context of a common commercial policy;
- when a common energy policy is established.

In that event, the Community shall ensure that the imports referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 are accorded advantages equivalent to those laid down in this Article.

6. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 4 and 5.

Article 3

Without prejudice to the levying of a variable component determined in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC establishing trade arrangements for certain goods processed from agricultural products, the Community shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that no fixed component is levied on imports into the Community of such goods originating in Tunisia.

Article 4

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Tunisia:

ex 08.02 A: Fresh oranges

ex 08.02 B: Fresh mandarins and satsumas, fresh clementines, tangerines and other similar citrus hybrids

ex 08.02 C: Fresh lemons

shall be subject to customs duties equal to 20 % of the Common Customs Tariff import duties.

2. During the period of application of reference prices, paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of citrus fruit imported from Tunisia are, after customs clearance and allowance for the conversion factors operative for the various classes of citrus fruit and after deduction of transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference prices for the period in question, plus the incidence of the Common Customs Tariff on those reference prices and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kg.

3. The transport costs and import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2, shall be those laid down for calculating the entry prices referred to in Regulation No 23 on the progressive establishment of a common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of import charges, other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, in such a way as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices, depending on origin.

4. The provisions of Article 11 of Regulation No 23 shall continue to apply.

5. Where the advantages accruing from the provisions of paragraph 1 would or could be jeopardized by reason of abnormal conditions of competition, consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the problems arising from such situation.

Article 5

1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, is the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 5 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that the Tunisian offer prices for olive oil intended for the Community are, quality for quality, not less than the cif price for olive oil determined in accordance with Article 13 of the Regulation referred to in paragraph 1, plus the amount of the abatement provided for in paragraph 1.

3. However, the offer prices for the olive oil referred to in paragraph 1 may be less than the minimum offer price stipulated in paragraph 2 by an amount not exceeding 1 unit of account per 100 kg where:

- the fall in Tunisian offer prices for olive oil is not greater than the fall in prices on the world market;
- offers of olive oil from Tunisia are not the cause of the fall in prices on the world market.

4. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the amount of the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be reduced by a fixed amount of 0.5 unit of account per 100 kg.

5. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in paragraphs 1 to 3 may be held in the Council of Association.

Article 6

Without prejudice to the levying of the variable component of the levy determined in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the fixed component shall not be levied on imports into the Community of refined olive oil falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country into the Community.

Article 7

1. Imports of the products in the following list, originating in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 02.01 A IV	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: ex IV. Other, excluding meat of domestic sheep
02.04	Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen
ex 07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split excluding those intended for sowing
ex 08.01 A	Dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg
09.04 A II	Pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta' neither crushed nor ground
09.04 B	Pepper of the genus 'Piper' and pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta', crushed or ground
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper
09.10	Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading
ex 20.01 B	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard; other, excluding gherkins
20.02 F	Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
23.01 A	Flours and meals of meat and offals; greaves

2. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in paragraph 1 with respect to dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg, falling within subheading No ex 08.01 A of the Common Customs Tariff, where exports to the Community of the same products originating in Iraq would be affected by those from Tunisia.

3. Products in the following list, originating in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community at 50 % of the rates of import duty of the Common Customs Tariff.

CCT heading No	Description
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic-acid: A. Mushrooms B. Truffles ex H. Other, excluding carrots and mixtures
20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar: A II. Other B III. Other C III. Not specified

CCT heading No	Description
ex 20.06 B II c) 1 aa) bb) c) 2	Apricot halves and peach halves (including nectarines), otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit, not containing added sugar

Article 8

1. Should Community regulations be amended in respect of products covered by this Annex and coming under Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and goods processed from such products, the Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Annex.

In the event of modifications of these arrangements, the Community shall grant to imports originating in Tunisia an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Annex.

2. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

Article 9

Products originating in Tunisia listed in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded under the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community by the Member States to one another.

ANNEX 2

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. Subject to Article 2, fisheries products falling within Chapter 3 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall be subject, on importation into France, Germany or the Benelux countries, to the customs duties applicable to imports of those products from other Member States.

2. For fisheries products falling within Chapter 3 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, a duty-free tariff quota of 2 000 metric tons shall be opened each year for Italy.

3. Subject to Articles 2 and 3, imports into the Community of the products referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, originating in Tunisia, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions.

Article 2

Fresh tunny (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 B I b) of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 100 metric tons. That quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 3

Fresh eels (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, may be imported into the Benelux countries under the special Benelux annual quota available to third countries for that product. Such imports shall qualify for the tariff arrangements laid down in Article 1 (1).

Article 4

1. Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes, falling within heading No 16.04, and crustaceans and molluscs prepared or preserved, falling within heading No 16.05 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia shall, on importation into France or the Benelux countries, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, prepared or preserved common red tunny (*Thunnus thynnus*) falling within subheading No ex 16.04 E of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 150 metric tons. This quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 5

1. For all the products referred to in Article 4 (1), originating in Tunisia, tariff quotas shall be opened annually for Germany and Italy, in the quantities and at the rates of customs duty shown below:

Member State	Quantity	Duty
Germany	1 000 metric tons	50 % of the CCT duty
Italy	500 metric tons	50 % of the CCT duty

2. The rates of Common Customs Tariff duty to be taken for calculation of customs duties laid down in paragraph 1 shall be those applicable at the time of importation.

Article 6

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs falling within subheading No 23.01 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall, on importation into a Member State, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

Article 7

Without prejudice to Articles 1 to 6 France shall continue to apply the duty-free quotas which that State applies to

Tunisia on the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, in respect of the products referred to in Articles 1 (1), 4 (1) and 6.

Article 8

1. The quotas provided for in Articles 1 (2), 2, 4 (2) and 5 shall be open from 1 January to 31 December of each year.

2. If the Agreement does not enter into force at the beginning of a calendar year, the quotas shall be opened *pro rata temporis*:

- beginning in the first year, on the first day of the month following the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, and
- in the last year, ending on the last day of the month following the date of expiry of this Agreement.

Article 9

Subject to Article 1 (2), (3) and Articles 2, 4 and 7, the products originating in Tunisia referred to in this Annex may be given more favourable treatment than that accorded by the Member States to one another pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Article 10

1. The provisions of Articles 1 to 8 shall apply until the entry into force in the Community of the common fisheries policy.

2. On the establishment of the common organization for fisheries products, the Community shall take into account the interests of Tunisia.

3. The Community shall be entitled, in the event of modification of the Community rules referred to in paragraph 2, to modify the arrangements laid down for Tunisia.

In that event, the Community shall grant favourable treatment, in respect of imports originating in Tunisia, comparable to that granted under paragraph 2.

4. Consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the implementation of paragraphs 2 and 3.

ANNEX 3

on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. The customs duties on imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community and included in List 1 shall be those of the lowest Tunisian tariff reduced as stated in that list.

2. In the event of amendment of the Tunisian Customs Tariff, the percentage reduction granted to the Community under paragraph 1 shall remain unchanged.

The customs duty on each product on which successive reductions are to be made by Tunisia, shall be the duty applied in practice in respect of third States.

Article 2

If customs duties are introduced on the following products, which on the entry into force of the Agreement may be imported free of customs duties, Tunisia shall, in respect of such products originating in the Community, grant the following rates of reduction calculated on the basis of the customs duties applied in practice in respect of third States.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction applicable		
		when duties are introduced %	18 months after duties are introduced %	36 months after duties are introduced %
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	20	24	28
38.11 B	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations as articles (for example sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly papers), other	15	18	21
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods	10	20	30

Article 3

1. Imports into Tunisia of the products included in List 2 shall be liberalized.

2. However, after informing the Community, Tunisia shall be entitled to introduce quantitative restrictions on imports of the products referred to in paragraph 1.

On the introduction of such restrictions, Tunisia shall liberalize one or more products representing an equivalent quantity of imports from the Community, calculated on the basis of the latest available relevant annual statistics.

Article 4

For products originating in the Community and included in List 3, Tunisia shall open the quotas shown in the third column, which shall be increased from the entry into force of this Agreement and thereafter annually in relation to the previous period by the percentage shown in the fourth column.

Article 5

1. For products originating in the Community and included in List 4, Tunisia shall open quotas equal to the percentage, shown in the third column, of total Tunisian imports during each year.
2. For the products referred to in paragraph 1 and for which the percentage shown in the third column is less than 50 %, the Community's share shall, from entry into force of the Agreement, be increased by 3 points per year until it reaches 50 %. It shall not, however, exceed that percentage.

Article 6

1. Products originating in the Community and included in List 5 shall be subject to special arrangements on account of industrialization. For such products, Tunisia shall open quotas equal to the percentage, shown in the third column, of total Tunisian imports during each year, increased as indicated in paragraph 2.
2. For the products referred to in paragraph 1, the percentage shown in the third column shall, from the entry into force of this Agreement, be adjusted as follows:
 - where the percentage is less than 50 %, the Community share shall be increased by 3 points a year up to 50 %;
 - where the percentage has reached 50 %, the Community share shall be increased by 2 points a year up to 70 %;
 - where the percentage has reached 70 %, the Community share shall be increased by 1 point a year up to 85 %.
3. The quotas opened to the Community for the products referred to in paragraph 1 may not, in any case, be less either than 10 % of the average volume of Tunisian imports from the Community over the years 1965 to 1967, or than the volume of imports in the year 1967, if the latter is less than 10 % of the average for the above years.
4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, and as long as Tunisia has not developed the manufacture of the products mentioned below:

- (a) Tunisia shall open the following quota for imports of products originating in the Community:

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Volume of trade
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers, including sets of such apparatus (sound-amplifier sets), excluding parts	58 037 Tunisian dinars plus 5 % a year

- (b) Tunisia shall liberalize imports of the following products originating in the Community:

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic
40.11 A	Solid tyres or cushion tyres (semi-pneumatic type tyres)

5. The products referred to in paragraph 1 may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

In view of their purpose, which is to enable developments in the flow of trade to be studied by both sides together in the light of developments in Tunisian production of the products in question and of the import potential of the Tunisian market, such consultations shall take place at regular intervals.

Article 7

Tunisia shall take measures necessary to ensure that the objectives of this Annex are attained in the event of imports coming within the scope of a State monopoly of a commercial character of a body by means of which imports are, in law or in fact, directly or indirectly, limited, controlled, directed or influenced.

Article 8

Tunisia shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the application of this Annex shall not give rise, directly or indirectly, in law or in fact, to any discrimination between Member States and, in particular, to ensure equal conditions of competition between Member States in the administration and disposal of the quotas opened by Tunisia in favour of the Community.

LIST 1

Reduction of duties provided for in Article 1, applicable to imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	25	30	35
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled:			
	E. Seed potatoes	25	30	35
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:			
	A. Seed beans	15	18	21
	B. Other beans			
	E. Other seed peas			
	F. Other peas, other			
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	20	24	28
11.08	Starches; inulin:			
	A. Starches	20	24	28
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	25	30	35
15.17	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	20	24	28
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	15	18	21
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	15	18	21
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:			
	A. Glucose	15	18	21
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:			
	A. Mushrooms and truffles	15	18	21
	B. Sauerkraut			
ex 22.03	Beer made from malt, in bottles	15	18	21
27.10	Petroleum or shale oils, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:			
	A. Lubricating oils and greases on importation	10	20	30
27.12	Petroleum jelly:			
	A. On importation	20	24	28

List 1 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: A. On importation	20	24	28
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum or shale oils A. On importation	20	24	28
27.15	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands: A. On importation	20	24	28
27.16	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs): A. On importation	10	12	14
Chapter 28 (excluding 28.02, 28.05 A, 28.06, 28.08, 28.15 A, 28.17 A, ex 28.32, (Chlorates), 28.35 A, 28.38 B, 28.39 A, 28.40, 28.41, 28.42 A, 28.43, 28.53, 28.54, 28.56 A)	Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes, excluding the products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column	20	24	28
Chapter 29 (excluding 29.16 C, 29.31 A)	Organic chemicals, excluding the products falling within subheadings in the first column	20	24	28
Chapter 30 (excluding the prohibited products falling within heading No 30.03)	Pharmaceutical products, excluding the medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) listed hereafter: All tablets containing: — Aspirin (acetylsalicylic acid) by itself or with vitamins B1 and C, such as: UPR aspirin Bayer aspirin, Vicario aspirin, Soluble aspirin, Sweet aspirin, Aspro, Vitamin C aspirin, Vitamin B1 and C aspirin — Sulfaguanidine with no other active chemical, such as: Ganidan, UPR Sulfaguanidine, Lafran Sulfaguanidine, Merck Sulfaguanidine All oily or alcoholic solutions for internal use containing vitamin D2 (calciferol), such as: Stérogyl 15, Irrasterine, Defargyl, Chauvin Blanche vitamin D2 Derambure Vitamin D2 All injectable solutions: Containing soluble camphor derivatives (sodium camphor sulphonate, piperazine	25	30	35

List 1 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
	camphor sulphonate, diethylamine camphor carboxylate, etc) with no other active chemical, such as: Injectable Solucamphre 2 ml, 5 ml, Camphodausse, Camphydril, Camphostyl to 0.10, 0.20, 0.50, Camphostène; Containing only choline chloride or choline hydrochloride, such as: Biocholine, Chlorycholine; Containing the following mixture: camphor, phenol, eucalyptol, gaiacol and neutralized olive oil, such as: Eucalyptine 1 ml, 2 ml (with gaiacol) Eucalyptine (without gaiacol) Balsamul			
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous	20	24	28
31.05	Other fertilisers, goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	20	24	28
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of the kind used as luminophores	15	18	21
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	15	18	21
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail: A. Pigments of the kinds listed above, crushed B. Varnishes and lacquers D. Other	15 15 15	18	21
32.10	Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories	15	18	21
32.11	Prepared driers	15	18	21
32.12	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings, and stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements	15	18	21
32.13	Writing ink, printing ink and other inks: A. Writing and drawing ink B. Other inks	15 15	18	21

List 1 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
34.01	Soap, including medicated soap: C. Medicated soap	25	30	35
Chapter 38 (excluding 38.11 A)	Miscellaneous chemical products, excluding products falling within the subheading in the first column	15	18	21
Chapter 39 (excluding 39.03 and 39.07)	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column	15	18	21
40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.09	Piping and tubing, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds: A. Solid or cushion tyres F. Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, other than for aircraft, not exceeding 15 kg in weight	15	18	21
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats) of vulcanized rubber, unhardened, with or without fittings of hardened rubber	20	24	28
40.13	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	20	24	28
40.14	Other articles of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.15	Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber	15	18	21
40.16	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	15	18	21
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm	20	24	28
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: B. Strawpaper and strawboard C. Other	20	24	28
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale: A. Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	20	24	28
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	15	18	21
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	20	24	28

List 1 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	15	18	21
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair: B. Other	15	18	21
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	15	18	21
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	15	18	21
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	15	18	21
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	15	18	21
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	15	18	21
55.07	Cotton gauze	25	30	35
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	15	18	21
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	15	18	21
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	15	18	21
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	20	24	28
57.05	Yarn of true hemp	20	24	28
57.06	Yarn of jute	20	24	28
ex 57.07	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, other than yarn of coir	20	24	28
57.08	Paper yarn	20	24	28
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	20	24	28
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05): B. Others	20	24	28
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06	20	24	28
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	20	24	28

List 1 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	20	24	28
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of textile yarn	15	18	21
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	15	18	21
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	15	18	21
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	15	18	21
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	15	18	21
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods and weftless fabrics made from rubberized textile yarn	15	18	21
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	15	18	21
59.14	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	15	18	21
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	20	24	28
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not in pieces and whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	20	24	28
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	20	24	28
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: B. Of other textile materials	15	18	21
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	15	18	21
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: B. Other	15	18	21
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: B. Other	15	18	21
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	15	18	21
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	15	18	21

List 1 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	15	18	21
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	15	18	21
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	15	18	21
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel	15	18	21
62.05	Other made up textile articles, including dress patterns and cheese cloths	15	18	21
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	15	18	21
70.02	Glass of the variety known as 'enamel' glass, in the mass, rods or tubes	20	24	28
70.03	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)	15	18	21
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	15	18	21
70.05	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles	15	18	21
70.06	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked	15	18	21
70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like	15	18	21
70.08	Safety glass, consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	15	18	21
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed or backed	15	18	21
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass: C. Stoppers and other closures, of glass	15	18	21
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like	15	18	21
70.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor	15	18	21
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses: B. Of crystal	15	18	21

List 1 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass	15	18	21
70.15	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like	15	18	21
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules	15	18	21
70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked optical elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	15	18	21
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics and articles made therefrom	15	18	21
70.21	Other articles of glass	15	18	21
73.02	Ferro-alloys	15	18	21
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	20	24	28
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	20	24	28
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	20	24	28
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	15	18	21
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	20	24	28
73.19	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced	20	24	28
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges) of iron or steel	20	24	28
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire	20	24	28
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper	20	24	28
82.04	Hand tools, including mounted glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated)	15	18	21
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:			
	B. Other	20	24	28

List 1 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	20	24	28
82.07	Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)	20	24	28
82.08	Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	15	18	21
82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	15	18	21
82.10	Knife blades	15	18	21
ex 82.11	Razors	15	18	21
82.12	Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor	15	18	21
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)	15	18	21
83.03	Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal	15	18	21
83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal	15	18	21
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No 85.22): B. Electric light appliances, with or without electric fittings, and non-electric parts thereof	15	18	21
83.08	Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal	50	60	70
82.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal: B. Other	15	18	21
ex 83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying, other than coated electrodes of base metal of a kind used for arc welding	50	60	70

List 1 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
Chapter 84 (excluding 84.06; 84.10 A and B; 84.12; 84.15; 84.17 A; 84.19 A; 84.20 B; 84.23 B; 84.36 to 84.39 inclusive; 84.40 C; 84.41 A and C; 84.58; 84.61; 84.63 A; and 84.64)	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column	50	60	70
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: A. Automobile and motor-cycle engines D. Other engines	} 15	18	21
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other): C. Refrigerating equipment with basic components D. Parts	} 15	18	21
85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors, including parts therefor	10	20	30
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	20	24	28
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, defined in Note III to this Chapter ⁽¹⁾	15	18	21
ex 85.07	Parts for shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor	10	20	30
ex 85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparkling plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith, including parts therefor but excluding sparking plugs	15	18	21
85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles	15	18	21
85.10	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No 85.09	15	18	21
85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon	15	18	21

⁽¹⁾ III. Heading No 85.06 includes the following, provided they are electro-mechanical appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

(a) vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and ventilators of any weight;

(b) other equipment of a maximum weight of 20 kg, excluding dish washing machines (heading No 84.19), clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40, according to whether they are centrifugal machines or not), ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40, according to whether rollers are used or not), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) and electro-thermic domestic appliances falling within heading No 85.12.

List 1 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor, loud-speakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers, including sound-amplifier sets	10	20	30
85.15	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, including parts: ex A. Parts for radio-broadcasting and television receivers	15	18	21
85.20	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs; parts thereof	15	18	21
86.01	Steam rail locomotives and tenders	20	24	28
86.02	Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity	20	24	28
86.03	Other rail locomotives	20	24	28
86.04	Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys	20	24	28
86.06	Railway and tramway rolling-stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles	20	24	28
86.07	Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks	20	24	28
ex 86.08	Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	20	24	28
86.09	Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock	15	18	21
86.10	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment	15	18	21
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods, or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09): A. Private motor vehicles for the transport of persons	15	18	21
87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No 87.02	15	18	21
87.04	Chassis (including chassis-frames) fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	20	24	28
87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, including chassis-frames without engines	20	24	28

List 1 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	15	18	21
87.10	Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized	15	18	21
87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11	15	18	21
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound heads	15	18	21
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	15	18	21
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles	20	24	28

LIST 2

Products liberalized on importation into Tunisia, in accordance with Article 3

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies, excluding Arab thoroughbreds
01.02	Live animals of the bovine species
01.03	Live swine
05.10	Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory
05.12	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells
05.14	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products
06.01	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower: A. Dormant
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: E. Seed potatoes
07.06	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whole or sliced; sago pith
11.08	Starches; inulin
12.04	Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh dried or powdered; sugar cane
12.06	Hop cones and lupulin
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
13.01	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning; B. Other
14.02	Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass)
14.03	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms (for example, sorgho, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in bundles or hanks
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's foot oil and fats from bones or waste)

List 2 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
15.11	Glycerol and glycerol lyes
15.17	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes
18.01	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 % by weight of cocoa
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco for the Régie nationale des tabacs et allumettes
Chapter 25 (excluding 25.01; 25.03; 25.05; 25.07; 25.08; 25.09; 25.10; ex 25.13 A (pumice stone); 25.15; ex 25.17 (crushed or broken stone); 25.22; 25.23 and ex 25.32 A (natron))	Salt, sulphur, earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement, excluding the products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
26.01	Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites: ex A. Roasted iron pyrites B. Lead ore and concentrates C. Zinc ore and concentrates D. Other ores and concentrates
26.02	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
26.03	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds
26.04	Other slag and ash, including kelp
Chapter 27 (excluding 27.02 and 27.10)	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 28 (excluding ex 28.01 (chlorine); 28.05; 28.06 A; ex 28.17 B (caustic potash); ex 28.32 (potassium chlorate); 28.38 C; 28.39 A and ex 28.39 B; (sodium nitrate and calcium nitrate for use as a fertilizer, potassium nitrate) 28.40; ex 28.42 B (potassium carbonate); ex 28.58 (calcium cyanamide for use as a fertilizer)	Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column

List 2 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
Chapter 29 (excluding ex 29.08 (anethole))	Organic chemicals, excluding anethole
Chapter 30 (excluding ex 30.03)	Pharmaceutical products, excluding the medicaments and veterinary medicaments listed hereafter: All tablets containing: — Aspirin (acetylsalicylic acid) by itself or with vitamins B 1 and C, such as: UPR aspirin, Bayer aspirin, Vicario aspirin, Soluble aspirin, Sweet aspirin, Aspro, Vitamin B 1 and C aspirin — Sulfaguanidine with no other active chemical, such as: Ganidan, UPR sulfaguanidine, Lafran sulfaguanidine, Merck sulfaguanidine All oily or alcoholic solutions for internal use, containing vitamin D 2 (calciferol), such as: Stérogyl 15, Irrasterine, Defargyl, Chauvin Blanche Vitamin D 2, Derambure Vitamin D 2; All injectable solutions: Containing soluble camphor derivatives (sodium camphor sulphonate, piperazine camphor sulphonate, diethylamine camphor carboxylate, etc) with no other active chemical, such as: Injectable Solucamphre 2 ml, 5 ml, Camphodausse, Camphydril, Camphostyl to 0.10, 0.20, 0.50, Camphostène; Containing only choline chloride or choline hydrochloride, such as: Biocholine, Clorycholine; Containing the following mixture: camphor, phenol, eucalyptol, gaiacol and neutralized olive oil, such as: Eucalyptine 1 ml, 2 ml (with gaiacol), Eucalyptine (without gaiacol), Balsamul
Chapter 31 (excluding 31.03 and 31.05)	Fertilizers, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
ex Chapter 32 (excluding 32.08 and 32.09 A and C)	Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
34.01	Soap, including medicated soap: C. Medicated soap

List 2 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
Chapter 35 (excluding 35.06)	Albuminoidal substances; glues excluding products falling within the heading in the first column
36.06	Matches (excluding Bengal matches): A. Destined for the French 'Régie nationale des tabacs et allumettes'
Chapter 37	Photographic and cinematographic goods
Chapter 38 (excluding 38.11)	Miscellaneous chemical products, excluding products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 39 (excluding 39.03 and 39.07)	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 40 excluding 40.11 B, C, F)	Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof, excluding products within the subheadings in the first column
Chapter 49 (excluding 49.09 and 49.10)	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry, manuscripts, typescripts and plans, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 51 (excluding 51.04)	Man-made fibres (continuous), excluding the products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 52	Metallized textiles
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale
Chapter 54	Flax and ramie
Chapter 55 (excluding 55.09)	Cotton, excluding the products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 56 (excluding 56.07)	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), excluding the products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 57 (excluding 57.07 ex 57.07 (coir yarn))	Other vegetable textile materials; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn, excluding coir yarn
58.07	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like
Chapter 59 (excluding 59.17 ex 59.17 (filter discs and textile bags for oil presses))	Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated or coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use, excluding filter discs and textile bags for oil presses
68.14	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials

List 2 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
68.15	Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (for example, micanite and micafolium)
68.16	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included
69.01	Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of infusorial earths, of kieselguhr, of siliceous fossil meal or of similar siliceous earths
69.03	Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No 69.01
Chapter 70 (excluding 70.10; 70.13 and 70.19)	Glass and glassware, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 73 (excluding 70.10; 73.11; 73.13; 73.23; 73.26; 73.71 and 73.36 to 73.40)	Iron and steel and articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 74 (excluding 74.17 and 74.18)	Copper and articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Chapter 76 (excluding 76.03; 76.15 and 76.16)	Aluminium and articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 77	Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof
Chapter 81	Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof
Chapter 82 (excluding 82.11 and 82.13 A)	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
Chapter 83 (excluding 83.06; 83.09; 83.13 and 83.15)	Miscellaneous articles of base metal, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 84 (excluding ex 84.06 D (marine engines and stationary engines not exceeding 110 horse- power); 82.12; 84.15; ex 84.19 B (machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other cont- ainers) ex 84.20 B (weighing machines and balances for checking machined parts) 84.40; 84.41 A and C; 84.58 and ex 84.61 (taps, cocks, val- ves and similar appli- ances))	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column

List 2 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
Chapter 85 (excluding ex 85.01 (transformers and electric motors not exceeding 15 horsepower); 85.04; 85.06; 85.07; ex 85.08 (sparking plugs); 85.14 and ex 85.15 A (radio broadcasting and television reception apparatus, excluding parts))	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)
Chapter 87 (excluding 87.01; 87.02 A and B; 87.08; 87.09 and 87.14 A	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
Chapter 90 (excluding 90.05; 90.07; 90.08 and 90.09)	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles
97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No. 97.04)
97.07	Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy 'birds', lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cufflinks, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles
98.02	Slide fasteners and parts thereof
98.04	Pen nibs and nib points: A. Of base metal, not plated or coated with precious metals
ex 98.05	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals
98.06	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not
98.07	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
98.08	Ribbons, impregnated with ink or colouring matter, whether or not on spools, for typewriters, calculating machines and the like; ink-pads, with or without boxes
98.09	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes, or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatine, whether or not on a paper or textile backing
98.13	Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories
98.16	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing

LIST 3

Annual quotas, provided for in Article 4, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	887 319	5
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:		
	A. Beans, for sowing	2 654	5
	B. Other peas, for sowing	11 590	10
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	29 899	5
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel:		
	A. Glucose	55 428	5
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:		
	D. Sauerkraut	787	5
28.05	Alkali, alkaline-earth and rare earth metals; yttrium and scandium; mercury:		
	B. Other	554	10
ex 28.32	Chlorates and perchlorates, excluding potassium chlorate	4 706	5
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	26 048	10
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other point or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail:		
	A. Pigments of the kind referred to above, crushed	14 827	5
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:		
	A. General-purpose woods (other than coopery staves falling within subheading C)	54 791	5
	C. Coopery staves	1 643	5
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	38 664	5

⁽¹⁾ These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC, which shall depend on the development of markets.

List 3 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05): B. Other	37 716	5
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	1 725	5
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figures; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	46 968	5
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	988	10
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	208	5
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel	16 047	5
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns and cheese cloths)	18 865	5
70.13	Glass and glassware falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses: B. Of Crystal	10 635	5
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	641 195	5
ex 82.11	Razors and parts, excluding razor blades and razor blade blanks	71 491	10
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files): A. Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)	517	5
ex 83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying, excluding base metal electrodes used for arc welding	18 006	5
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other): C. Refrigerating equipment with basic components D. Parts	44 768 12 265	5 10

⁽¹⁾ These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC, which shall depend on the development of markets.

List 3 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:		
	ex A. Parts of machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings	47 000	5
	B. Laundry machinery (other than machinery in paragraph C below), machinery for dyeing-scouring, dry-cleaning, ironing (including steam presses)	62 496	5
	ex D. Parts for the machinery falling within this subheading	14 000	5
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, defined in Note III to this Chapter ⁽²⁾	35 759	5
ex 85.07	Parts for electric shavers and hair clippers	530	5
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09):		
	A. Private motor vehicles for the transport of persons	603 807	5
92.09	Musical instrument strings	455	5
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound heads	54 872	5
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	9 481	5

⁽¹⁾ These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC, which shall depend on the development of markets.

⁽²⁾ III. Heading No 85.06 includes the following, provided they are electro-mechanical appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

(a) vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and ventilators, of any weight;

(b) other equipment of a maximum weight of 20 kg, excluding dish washing machines (heading No 84.19), clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40, according to whether they are centrifugal machines or not), ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40, according to whether rollers are used or not), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) and electro-thermic domestic appliances falling within heading No 85.12.

LIST 4

Annual quotas, provided for in Article 5, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages ⁽¹⁾
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
	B. Beans, other	28
	F. Other peas, other	85
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	85
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	85
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:	
	A. Mushrooms and truffles	85
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	85
ex 22.03	Beer made from malt, in bottles	48
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:	
	B. Decorative woods (other than coopery staves falling within subheading C)	23
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	85
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06	85
60.05	Outer garments and other articles,, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized:	
	B. Of other textile materials	85
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	85

⁽¹⁾ These percentages shall not constitute a limit to the EEC share of imports of such products into Tunisia.

List 4 (*continued*)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages ⁽¹⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	85
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods: stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
	C. Stoppers and other closures, of glass	65
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:	
	B. Other	85
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	
	A. Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit (cabinets, frozen foods storage containers, refrigerated counters, show cases; water or beverage fountains, etc)	63
	B. Furniture and appliances (cabinets, counters, etc) designed to be fitted with a refrigerating unit	12
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:	
	ex A. Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings	85
	ex D. Other	85
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kind	65

⁽¹⁾ These percentages shall not constitute a limit to the EEC, share of imports of such products into Tunisia.

LIST 5

Annual quotas, provided for in Article 6, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages
18.05	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	85
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: T. Lubricating oils and greases on importation	73
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	62
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)	68
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds: A. Solid or cushion tyres	57
	F. Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, other than for aircraft, not exceeding 15 kg in weight	47
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: B. Strawpaper and strawboard	32
	C. Other	32
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	30
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair: B. Other	40
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	12
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	25
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	44
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: B. Other	85

List 5 (continued)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: B. Other	85
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	73
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	85
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	41
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: ex D. Marine engines and stationary engines not exceeding 110 horsepower, excluding parts	47
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: A. Sewing machines with heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor); sewing machine heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor) C. Tables and other furniture and parts thereof, of wood, metal or other materials	41 82
ex 84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances	77
ex 85.01	Transformers and electric motors not exceeding 15 horsepower, excluding parts	75
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers (including sound-amplifier sets), excluding parts	69
85.15	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, including parts: ex A. Radio-broadcasting and television receivers, excluding parts	79

PROTOCOL

on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation

TITLE I

Provisions on the definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, the following shall be considered as:

1. Products originating in the Community subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to Tunisia:

- (a) products wholly obtained or produced in the Member States;
- (b) products obtained or produced in the Member States in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in Tunisia within the meaning of this Protocol;

2. Products originating in Tunisia subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to the importing Member State:

- (a) products wholly obtained or produced in Tunisia;
- (b) products obtained or produced in Tunisia in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall for the time being not apply to the products specified in List C.

Article 2

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) the following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained or produced', either in the Member States or in Tunisia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;

- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Article 3

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), 'sufficiently worked or processed' means:

- (a) subjected to working or processing as a result of which the goods so manufactured are classified under a different tariff heading from that of any of the constituents, with the exception, however, of those goods specified in List A, to which the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) subjected to the working or processing specified in List B.

'Tariff heading' means a heading of the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B, referred to in Article 3, provide that goods manufactured in a Member State or in Tunisia may be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products used in their manufacture does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods so manufactured, the values for determining this percentage shall be as follows:

- on the one hand,
 - for products the importation of which can be proved:
 - their value for customs purposes at the time of importation;

for products of undetermined origin: the first verifiable price paid for those products in the territory of the State where manufacture takes place;

— on the other hand,

the ex-factory price of the goods manufactured, less internal charges refunded or to be refunded on exportation.

Article 5

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting Member State to Tunisia, or from Tunisia to the importing Member State:

- (a) products transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) products transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that passage through or transshipment in such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Tunisia.

Transshipment in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea, shall not be considered as interruptions of direct transport.

TITLE II

Provisions on the organization of methods of administrative cooperation

Article 6

Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall be accepted, in the importing Member State or in Tunisia, as coming under the Agreement, on production of a movement certificate A.TN.1 endorsed by the customs authorities of Tunisia or the Member State.

However, products sent by post (including parcel post), provided the packets contain only 'originating products', shall be accepted in Tunisia or in the Member State as coming under the Agreement, on production of form A.TN.2.

Article 7

Movement certificate A.TN.1 shall be endorsed only upon written application by the exporter made out on the form prescribed for this purpose.

Article 8

Movement certificate A.TN.1 shall be endorsed by the customs authorities of the exporting State at the time of exportation of the goods to which it relates. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as exportation has been actually effected or ensured.

Exceptionally, movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed after exportation of the goods to which it relates if, through error or inadvertent omission, it was not produced at the time of exportation. In that case a special note shall be added explaining the circumstances in which it was endorsed.

Movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed only where it can constitute the proof required for the application of the preferential treatment provided for by the Agreement.

Article 9

Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be submitted within four months of the date of endorsement by the customs authorities of the exporting State to the customs office of the importing State where the goods are presented.

Article 10

Movement certificate A.TN.1 shall be made out in the form shown in the Annex to this Protocol. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

The size of the certificate shall be 21 × 30 cm. The paper shall be free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and shall weigh at least 64 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background such as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each certificate from the lower left to the top right corner.

The Member States and Tunisia may either themselves print the certificate forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter

case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each certificate must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 11

The movement certificate shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. Those authorities shall have the right to require a translation of it. They may require the import declaration to be supplemented by a statement by the importer that the goods qualify under the Agreement.

Article 12

Form A.TN.2, a specimen of which is annexed to this Protocol, shall be completed by the exporter. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

Form A.TN.2 shall consist of two parts, each measuring 21×14.8 cm. White paper shall be used, free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and weighing at least 64 g/m². A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each part from the lower left to the top right corner.

Form A.TN.2 may be perforated by machine so that the two parts may be detached, as also the label which is to be affixed to the consignment. The reverse of the label may be gummed.

The Member States and Tunisia may either themselves print the forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each part must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 13

A form A.TN.2 shall be made out for each postal packet. After completing and signing both parts the exporter shall place his declaration (part 1) inside the packet and affix the label from part 2 of form A.TN.2 to the outer wrapping.

These provisions shall not exempt exporters from compliance with the other formalities laid down by customs or postal regulations.

Article 14

Unless improper use is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Tunisia shall apply the provisions of the Agreement to the goods contained in a packet bearing a label A.TN.2.

In order to make a random check or where an irregularity is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Tunisia may request verification by the customs authorities of Tunisia or of the Member States, sending them for that purpose part 1 of form A.TN.2 which was enclosed in the packet, and they may await the results of that verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement. In such cases the goods may be released to the importer subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Article 15

1. The Member States and Tunisia shall, without requiring the production of a movement certificate A.TN.1 or the completion of a form A.TN.2, apply the provisions of the Agreement to goods imported in small packets addressed to individuals or contained in the personal luggage of travellers, if these goods serve no commercial purpose and they are declared to comply with the conditions required for the application of these provisions and the accuracy of this declaration is not in doubt.

2. Imports shall be considered as serving no commercial purpose if they are occasional and consist exclusively of goods for the personal or family use of the addressees or travellers; the nature or quantity of such goods must not be such as might indicate that they are being imported for commercial reasons. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account for small packets or 200 units of account for the contents of the personal luggage of travellers.

Article 16

The Member States and Tunisia shall afford each other assistance through their respective customs authorities in verifying the authenticity and accuracy of movement certificates A.TN.1 and of the exporter's declaration on forms A.TN.2, in order to ensure that this Title is properly applied.

The Council of Association shall make such recommendations as are necessary for the application of this Protocol, and in particular of this Title, so that methods of administrative cooperation may be concerted in good time in the Member States and in Tunisia.

TITLE III

Final provisions

Article 17

The Member States and Tunisia shall take all necessary measures to ensure that movement certificates A.TN.1 may be produced, in accordance with Article 11, from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 18

Tunisia, the Member States and the Community shall, each for its part, take the measures necessary for the implementation of this Protocol.

Article 19

The Explanatory Notes, Lists A, B and C, the specimen movement certificate A.TN.1 and the specimen form A.TN.2 shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

Article 20

Goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in a Member State or in Tunisia in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, may benefit from the provisions of the Agreement, subject to the production, within four months from that date, to the customs authorities of the importing country of a certificate A.TN.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State, together with the supporting documents covering direct transportation.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Note 1 — to Article 1:

The expression 'in the Member States' or 'in Tunisia' shall also cover territorial waters and ships operating on the high seas, including 'factory ships', on board which fishery catches are processed or prepared, provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 4.

Note 2 — to Article 1:

For the purpose of determining whether goods originate in the Community or in Tunisia, the question whether the fuel and power, equipment, machinery and tools used in manufacturing those goods originated in a third State shall be irrelevant.

Note 3 — to Article 1:

Packaging shall be considered as forming an integral part of the products which it contains. Nevertheless, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the usual type for the product packed and which has a lasting utility value of its own apart from its nature as packaging.

Note 4 — to Article 2 (f):

The expression 'their ships' shall apply only in respect of ships:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Tunisia;
- which fly the flag of a Member State or of Tunisia;
- which are owned at least as to half by nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia or by a company or firm whose head office is situated in one of those States, and of which the manager or managers, the chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of these boards are nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia and of which, whether or not it is with limited liability, at least half the capital is owned by those States, by bodies governed by public law or by nationals of those States;

- whose officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia;
- of which at least 75 % of the crew is composed of nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia.

Note 5 — to Article 4:

'Ex-factory price' means the price paid to the manufacturer by whom the goods have been sufficiently worked or processed. Where such working or processing has been done successively by two or more manufacturers, the price shall be that paid to the last manufacturer.

Note 6 — to Article 8:

Where a movement certificate A.TN.1 relates to products originally imported from a Member State or from Tunisia and later re-exported in the same state, the new certificates issued by the re-exporting State must show the State in which the first movement certificate was issued.

Note 7 — to Article 13:

After having completed from A.TN.2, the exporter shall enter 'A.TN.2' followed by the serial number of the form used, either on the green C 1 label or on the C 2 or C 2 M declaration, or in the section 'Remarks' of customs declarations CP 3 or CP 3 M.

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
All heading Nos of the Common Customs Tariff	All products	- Operations intended to prevent deterioration of goods during carriage and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in brine, in sulphur water or in other solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations) - Simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up - Changes of packings, dividing up and assembling of parcels; - placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple market preparation operations - Affixing of marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on the products or their packings - Simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not comply with the recommendations made by the Association Council to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Tunisia. - Simple assembly of parts of articles in order to constitute a complete article - A combination of two or more operations referred to in items 1 to 6 above - Slaughtering of animals	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of headings Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of fish	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	
07.03	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of headings Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of headings Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables	
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8	
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes	
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06	
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from barley	
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7	
11.09	Gluten and gluten flour; roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals or cereal flours	
15.01	Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05	
15.02	Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including 'premier jus') produced from those fats	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05	
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries	
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but, not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticica seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapter 17
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugar; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17	
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from any product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa		
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50 % by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk and sugars	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products	Manufacture from any product	
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from any product	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without added salt, spices, mustard or sugar	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar		Manufacture from 'originating fruit' of Chapter 8 and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.04	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8, 17 and 22
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
ex 22.06	Vermouths	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
23.04	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from any products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars and cheroots, smoking tobacco		Manufacture in which at least 70 % by quantity of the products of heading No 24.01 used are 'originating products'
ex 28.13	Hydrobromic acid	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
28.27	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	Any manufacture from products of heading No 78.01	
ex 28.28	Lithium hydroxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.42	
ex 28.29	Lithium fluoride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.30	Lithium chloride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.33	Bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.20	
ex 28.42	Lithium carbonate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28	
ex 29.02	Organic bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 29.02	Trichlorodi-(chlorophenyl)-ethane		Processing of ethanol into chloral and condensation of chloral with monochlorobenzene

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 29.35	Pyridine; alphapicoline; betapicoline; gammapicoline		Processing of acetylene into acetaldehyde and processing of acetaldehyde into pyridine or picoline
ex 29.35	Vinylpyridine		Processing of acetaldehyde into picoline and processing of picoline into vinylpyridine
ex 29.38	Nicotinic acid (Vitamin PP)		Processing of acetaldehyde into betapicoline and processing of betapicoline into nicotinic acid
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) containing antibiotics	Any manufacture from antibiotics of heading No 29.44	
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
32.06	Colour lakes	Any manufacture from products of heading No 32.04 or 32.05	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	Manufacture from any products	
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations, and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding: — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylenes; — Mixed alkylbenzenes or mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts;		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	— Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements, or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding artificial graphite of heading No ex 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures		
ex 39.02	Polymers	Any manufacture from monomers of Chapter 29	
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06	Working of artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, and artificial resins	
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of headings Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than leather of Indian cross-bred sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles), in which the value of the leather used does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up of furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases; boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufactured from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03, not prepared
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 05.03 or 53.01 to 53.04
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 53.01 to 53.05
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton		Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.04	Man-made fibres, (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute		Manufacture from raw jute
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil		Manufacture from yarn
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not		Manufacture from yarn
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from single yarn
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from single yarn
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
Chapter 60	Knitted and crocheted goods:		
	— Man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
	— Other		Manufacture from carded or combed natural fibres
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.05	Handkerchiefs		Manufacture from yarn
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like		Manufacture from yarn
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments		Manufacture from yarn
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn
ex 62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets other than electrically heated		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from yarn
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
ex 64.02	Footwear with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 64.02	Footwear other than with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from fibre
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from yarn
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 68.04 } ex 68.05 } ex 68.06 }	Articles of artificial abrasives with a basis of silicon carbide	Any manufacture from silicon carbide (heading No ex 28.56)	
ex 70.07	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety-glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description /		
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.08	Structures, parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.11	Containers of aluminium, for compressed or liquified gas		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Products manufactured		
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m ²		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) of heading No 84.15 and excluding sewing machines and furniture specially designed for sewing machines, of heading No ex 84.41		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products', and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of headings Nos 85.14 and 85.15		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products' and — all the transistors are 'originating products'

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Assembly in which the value of components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, except products of headings Nos 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

List A (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of headings Nos 91.04 and 91.08		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
91.04	Other clocks		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

List A (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Assembly in which the value of 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
ex 93.07	Lead shot prepared for sporting ammunition		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases		Manufacture from products of heading No 70.12

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of 'non-originating' components and parts in machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 does not make such products lose their status of 'originating product', provided that the value of these components and parts does not exceed 5 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble not further worked than squared by sawing, of a thickness of 25 cm or less	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, of a thickness greater than 25 cm including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared, or squared by sawing
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness of 25 cm or less, not further worked than roughly squared by sawing	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness greater than 25 cm, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite, agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 33.01	Essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 40.01	Plates of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool	Removing of wool from sheep and lamb skins

List B (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 41.03	Retanned skin-leather of Indian cross-bred sheep	Retanning of Indian cross-bred sheep skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned Indian goat or kid skin-leather	Retanning of Indian goat or kid skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 50.09 ex 50.10 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 53.13 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5 % of the value of the finished product
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.13	Cut glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold

List B (continued)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum and other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14	Manufacture from alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14 involving conversion from one of the undermentioned categories to another: 1. Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars 2. Roughly forged pieces 3. Coils for re-rolling; universal plates 4. Bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections 5. Hoop and strip 6. Sheets and plates 7. Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloys	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes falling within heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product

List B (*continued*)

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40 % of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50 % by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products' and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone	Manufacture from worked bone
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls	Manufacture from rough blocks of wood or root

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

LIST C

List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzol), intended for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	Hydrocarbons: — Acyclic — Cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — Benzene, toluene, xylenes intended for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin wax, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants
ex 38.19	Mixed alkylenes

A.TN.1

A 000000

I, the undersigned,
 (surname and forename or name of firm and full address of exporter)
 exporter of the goods described below:

Total number of packages (col 3) } (in words)
and total quantities (col 5)

(Signature of customs officer)

(2) Insert either the name of the Member State or Tunisia.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION OF THIS MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

The undersigned customs officer requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate:

Official stamp	 (Place and date of signature)
	 (Signature of customs officer)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that this movement certificate A.TN.1:

1. Was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ⁽¹⁾;
2. Does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) ⁽¹⁾.

Official stamp	 (Place and date of signature)
	 (Signature of customs officer)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

I. GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1 MAY BE ENDORSED

A movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed only for goods which, in the exporting country, fall within one of the following categories:

1. Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Tunisia.
The following shall be considered as being wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Tunisia:
 - (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
 - (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
 - (c) live animals born and raised therein;
 - (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
 - (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
 - (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
 - (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
 - (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.
2. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from

Tunisia or from the Member States and which on exportation met the conditions for the issue of an A.TN.1 certificate or, from a combination of such products and category 1 products.

3. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:
 - (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
 - (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a), meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
 - (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

II. SCOPE OF THE MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

Movement certificate A.TN.1 may be used only if the goods to which it relates are transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country.

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country;

- (a) goods transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;

- (b) goods transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that carriage through such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Tunisia;

- (c) goods transhipped in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea.

III. RULES FOR COMPLETING MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

1. Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be completed in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country.
2. Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it must be completed in ink in block letters. It must not contain any erasure or superimposed correction. Any alteration must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and be endorsed by the customs authorities.
3. Each item listed in movement certificate A.TN.1 must be preceded by

a serial number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through so as to make any later addition impossible.

4. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
5. The exporter or carrier may insert a reference to the transport document in the part of the certificate reserved for the declaration by the exporter. The exporter or the carrier is also advised to enter the serial number of the movement certificate A.TN.1 on the relevant transport document.

IV. EFFECT OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

When correctly used, movement certificate A.TN.1 entitles the goods described therein to benefit in the importing country from the provisions of the Agreement of Association between the EEC and Tunisia.

The customs authorities of the importing country may, if they consider it to be necessary, require submission of any other supporting documentary evidence and in particular the relevant transport documents under cover of which the goods were dispatched.

V. TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be submitted at the customs office of the importing country where the goods are presented, within four

months of the date of endorsement.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

A.TN.1

A 000000

[illegible]

(See continuation of declaration by the exporter overleaf)

(Continuation of the declaration by the exporter on the front page of this form)

DECLARE that these goods were obtained or produced in
and fall within category ⁽¹⁾ in Note 1 on the back of movement certificate A.TN.1.

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have conferred the status of 'originating products' on these goods ⁽²⁾:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ⁽³⁾:

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any additional supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing this certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities.

REQUEST the issue of a movement certificate A.TN.1 for these goods.

.....
(Place and date of signature)

.....
(Signature of exporter)

⁽¹⁾ Indicate the Category number, adding where appropriate the corresponding subparagraph letter, eg 1 (a), 3 (b) etc.

⁽²⁾ To be completed in the case of goods in the manufacture of which were used products imported from a third country or products of undetermined origin. Indicate the products used, their tariff heading and their origin and, where appropriate, the manufacturing process qualifying the goods as originating in the country of manufacture (application of List B or of the conditions laid down in List A), the goods obtained and their tariff heading.

If, as a condition for conferring the status of 'originating products' on the goods obtained, the value of the products used may not exceed a certain percentage of the value of these goods, indicate:

— for the products used:

— the value for customs purposes, where these products originate in third countries;

— the earliest verifiable price paid for the said products in the territory of the State in which manufacture takes place, where the products in question are of undetermined origin;

— for the goods obtained: the 'ex-factory' price, ie the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing has been carried out, including the value of all products used in the manufacture.

⁽³⁾ For example, import documents, invoices, etc, referring to the products used in manufacture.

FORM A.TN.2

(PART 1)

EEC-TUNISIA ASSOCIATION	FORM A.TN.2	A 000000
Declaration by the exporter	Description of goods	
I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described herein and contained in this postal packet		
— declare that they are situated in (exporting country) and meet the conditions set out on the reverse of part 2 of this declaration;		
— undertake to submit at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require and to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the goods described herein, carried out by the said authorities.		
— Country of destination:	Remarks (1):	
(Place and date of signature) 19		
(Signature of exporter)	Authorities in the exporting country responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter:	
Exporter: (Surname and forename or name of firm and full address of exporter)		
(1) Give the references of any verification already carried out by the competent authorities.		

TO BE INSERTED IN THE PARCEL

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
The undersigned customs officer requests that the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form A.TN.2 be verified (*). (Place and date of signature) Official stamp (Signature of customs officer)	The verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that: 1. the details and information given in this form are accurate ⁽¹⁾; 2. this A.TN.2 form does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) ⁽¹⁾. (Place and date of signature) Official stamp (Signature of customs officer) ⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

(*) Subsequent verification of form A.TN.2 is carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubt as to the true origin of the goods in question or of constituents thereof.

The customs authorities of the importing country must send the form A.TN.2 contained in the parcel to the authorities of the exporting country responsible for verification, specifying the reasons relating to fact or from which justify an inquiry. Wherever possible, they must attach to that form the invoice submitted to them or a copy thereof, and give any information which it has been possible to obtain and which suggests that the particulars given in the form A.TN.2 are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to await the results of the verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement, they shall offer the importer release of the goods subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Note:

- The label opposite is to be detached and affixed to the outer wrapping of the postal packet or parcel;
- The exporter must sign the label. Firms must also affix their stamp.

[illegible]

GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1 MAY BE ENDORSED OR A FORM A.TN.2 MADE OUT

A movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed or a form A.TN.2 made out for goods which in the exporting country fall within one of the following categories:

Category 1

Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Tunisia.

The following shall be considered as being wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Tunisia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Category 2

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from Tunisia or from the Member States and which, on exportation, met the conditions for the issue of an A.TN.1 certificate or, where appropriate, from a combination of such products and Category 1 products.

Category 3

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within Categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:

- (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
- (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a) meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
- (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

The Council of the European Economic Community,

of the one part, and

The President of the Tunisian Republic,

of the other part,

meeting at Tunis on the twenty-eighth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine,

for the signature of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic,

have, in signing that Agreement,

— adopted the Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties listed below:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kg,

— taken note of the Declarations by the Community delegation listed below:

1. Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the Community delegation on relations between Tunisia and the developing countries,

— and have recorded the Exchange of Letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets).

The abovementioned Declarations and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these Declarations shall be subjected, in the same manner as for the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Final Act.

Done at Tunis this twenty-eighth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament;

For the President of the Tunisian Republic,

Habib BOURGUIBA Jr

Ahmed BEN SALAH

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that where reference is made, in Annex 1 to the Agreement, to the provisions of Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC, Article 11 of Regulation No 23 and Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third States at the time of importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that the undertaking to grant a comparable advantage if Community Regulations are amended shall not, in respect of those of the products listed in Article 7 of Annex 1 to the Agreement and listed below, create any title to an improvement of the preferences already granted to Tunisia; these preferences shall, therefore, remain unchanged if such an amendment, affecting the said products of

Tunisian origin, occurs in the process of standardizing the import regulations of Member States with regard to third States:

- ex 20.01 B Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard, without sugar, other, excluding gherkins

- 20.02 Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:
 - A. Mushrooms
 - B. Truffles
 ex H. Other, excluding carrots and mixtures

- 20.02 F Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid

- 20.05 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:
 - A II — Other
 - B III — Other
 - C III — Not specified

- ex 20.06 B II c) 1 aa) Apricot halves and peach halves (including nectarines)
- bb) otherwise prepared or preserved, without added spirit, without
- c) 2 added sugar

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilogrammes

The Contracting Parties agree that, in respect of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilogrammes, any provisions which the Community adopts with respect to third States to prevent imports at abnormally low prices and shall apply to Tunisia.

Measures adopted for this purpose, including any which may be adopted in respect of Tunisia, shall be applied without prejudice to the arrangements laid down in Articles 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement.

The application to Tunisia of provisions adopted by the Community to prevent imports at abnormally low prices will not constitute a modification, within the meaning of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement, of the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products in question.

Declaration by the Community Delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement

The Community, having taken cognizance of the Agreements concluded between the Tunisian Republic and Saudi Arabia, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Niger and Senegal, renounces the right to invoke the most-favoured-nation clause referred to in Article 4 of the Agreement with regard to relations between Tunisia and those countries.

Declaration by the Community Delegation on the relations between Tunisia and developing countries

The Community declares that it attaches great importance to the progress of the work of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and to the results achieved thereby.

In particular, it declares its readiness to lend support to the efforts initiated by developing countries towards the strengthening of their economic cooperation, especially in the field of trade.

Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets)

Brussels, 19 March 1969.

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST
*Head of the Delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Brussels, 19 March 1969.

Your Excellency,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of "originating products" and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Slaheddine EL GOULLI

*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary*

*Head of the Delegation
of the Tunisian Republic*
